

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

## Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic submissions:  
[lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
or  
For registered users using the LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC047 Bitou ▼

CFO Name: Mphumleli Dyushu

Tel: 044 501 3024

Fax: 0

E-Mail: mdyushu@plett.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2022 ▼

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Informatic ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council	<b>Vote 1</b>	<b>Council</b>	
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	1.1	Office of the Mayor	1.1 - Office of the Mayor
Vote 3 - Community Services	1.2	Office of the Deputy Mayor	1.2 - Office of the Deputy Mayor
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	1.3	Office of the Speaker	1.3 - Office of the Speaker
Vote 5 - Financial Services	1.4	Office of the Executive Council	1.4 - Office of the Executive Council
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning	1.5	Council General	1.5 - Council General
Vote 7 - Engineering Services	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	<b>Vote 2</b>	<b>Office of the Municipal Manager</b>	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Municipal Manager; Executive Support	2.1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & Compliance	2.3 - Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & Compliance
	2.4	Governance and Compliance: IDP	2.4 - Governance and Compliance: IDP
	2.5	Governance and Compliance: Performance Management	2.5 - Governance and Compliance: Performance Management
	2.6	Program Management Office	2.6 - Program Management Office
	2.7	Office of the Political Office Bearers	2.7 - Office of the Political Office Bearers
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 3</b>	<b>Community Services</b>	
	3.1	Director; Executive Support	3.1 - Director; Executive Support
	3.2	Public Safety: Traffic Services	3.2 - Public Safety: Traffic Services
	3.3	Public Safety: Law Enforcement & Security	3.3 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement & Security
	3.4	Public Safety: Fire, Rescue	3.4 - Public Safety: Fire, Rescue
	3.5	Public Safety: Disaster Management	3.5 - Public Safety: Disaster Management
	3.6	Library and Information Services	3.6 - Library and Information Services
	3.7	Integrated Waste Management	3.7 - Integrated Waste Management
	3.8	Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks & Open Space	3.8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks & Open Space
	3.9	Integrated Human Settlement: Housing	3.9 - Integrated Human Settlement: Housing
	3.10	Social Development	3.10 - Social Development
	<b>Vote 4</b>	<b>Corporate Services</b>	
	4.1	Director; Executive Support	4.1 - Director; Executive Support
	4.2	Human Resources Management Services	4.2 - Human Resources Management Services
	4.3	Administration Services	4.3 - Administration Services
	4.4	Communications & Customer Relations Management	4.4 - Communications & Customer Relations Management
	4.5	Information & Communication Technology	4.5 - Information & Communication Technology
	4.6	Legal Services	4.6 - Legal Services
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 5</b>	<b>Financial Services</b>	
	5.1	Director; Executive Support	5.1 - Director; Executive Support
	5.2	Budget & Reporting	5.2 - Budget & Reporting
	5.3	Assets & Liability Management	5.3 - Assets & Liability Management
	5.4	AFS, Treasury and Accounting	5.4 - AFS, Treasury and Accounting
	5.5	Revenue Services	5.5 - Revenue Services
	5.6	Expenditure	5.6 - Expenditure
	5.7	Supply Chain Management	5.7 - Supply Chain Management
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 6</b>	<b>Economic Development &amp; Planning</b>	
	6.1	Director; Executive Support	6.1 - Director; Executive Support
	6.2	Economic Development & Tourism	6.2 - Economic Development & Tourism
	6.3	Land Use Planning: Town Planning	6.3 - Land Use Planning: Town Planning
	6.4	Land Use Planning: Environmental Management	6.4 - Land Use Planning: Environmental Management
	6.5	Land Use Planning: GIS	6.5 - Land Use Planning: GIS
	6.6	Building Control	6.6 - Building Control
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 7</b>	<b>Engineering Services</b>	
	7.1	Director; Executive Support	7.1 - Director; Executive Support
	7.2	Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control	7.2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control
	7.3	Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation	7.3 - Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation
	7.4	Transport, Roads & Storm Water	7.4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water
	7.5	Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Services	7.5 - Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Services
	7.6	Fleet Management	7.6 - Fleet Management
	7.7	Project Management Unit	7.7 - Project Management Unit
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 8</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 8]</b>	
	8.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 9</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 9]</b>	

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
	9,1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9,2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9,3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9,4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9,5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9,6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9,10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 10</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 10]</b>	
	10,1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10,2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10,3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10,4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10,5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10,6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10,10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 11]</b>	
	11,1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11,2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11,3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11,4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11,5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11,6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11,10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 12</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 12]</b>	
	12,1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12,2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12,3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12,4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12,5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12,6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12,10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 13</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 13]</b>	
	13,1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13,2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13,3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13,4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13,5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13,6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13,10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 14</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 14]</b>	
	14,1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14,2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14,3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14,4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14,5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14,6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14,10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 15</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 15]</b>	
	15,1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15,2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15,3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15,4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15,5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15,6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15,10	[Name of sub-vote]	

## WC047 Bitou - Contact Information

### A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	WC047 Bitou
Grade	0
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	0
E-mail Address	<a href="http://www.bitou.gov.za">www.bitou.gov.za</a>

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

### B. CONTACT INFORMATION

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	0
City / Town	0
Postal Code	0
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Municipal Buildings
Street No. & Name	Sewell Street
City / Town	Plettenbergbay
Postal Code	6600
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	0
Fax number	0

### C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number			
Title	8504035263089		8403015202086
Name	Mr		Mr
Telephone number	Claude Terblanche		Clyde Windvogel
Cell number	044 501 3060		044 501 3065
Fax number	078 340 5812		066 340 8797
E-mail address	0		0
	<a href="mailto:cterblanche@plett.gov.za">cterblanche@plett.gov.za</a>		<a href="mailto:cwindvogel@plett.gov.za">cwindvogel@plett.gov.za</a>
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	5907185026086	ID Number	9607170197084
Title	Mr.	Title	Ms
Name	Dave Swart	Name	Colleen van Rooyen
Telephone number	044 501 3002	Telephone number	044 501 3041
Cell number	083 419 7533	Cell number	066 202 4696
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:dswart@plett.gov.za">dswart@plett.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:cvanrooyen@plett.gov.za">cvanrooyen@plett.gov.za</a>
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number			
Title	Ms		Ms
Name	Mavis Busakwe		Ziyanda Rala
Telephone number	044 501 3480		044 501 3481
Cell number	0604976125		0671887994
Fax number	0		0
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mbusakwe@plett.gov.za">mbusakwe@plett.gov.za</a>		<a href="mailto:zrala@plett.gov.za">zrala@plett.gov.za</a>
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>			
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	7709085318086	ID Number	8301310348085
Title	Mr	Title	Miss
Name	Mbulelo Memani	Name	Akhona
Telephone number	044 501 3172	Telephone number	044 501 3172
Cell number	060 749 5845	Cell number	073 122 8364
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mmemani@plett.gov.za">mmemani@plett.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:anoholoza@plett.gov.za">anoholoza@plett.gov.za</a>
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	7706255525086	ID Number	8503060854085

Title	Mr	Title	Miss
Name	Mphumleli Dyushu	Name	Zikhona Ncera
Telephone number	044 501 3024	Telephone number	044 501 3024
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	mdyushu@plett.gov.za	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Miss
Name	Fikile Mareka	Name	Nolubabalo Ramotsamai
Telephone number	044 501 3404	Telephone number	044 501 3402
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Miss	Title	0
Name	Shenise Stuurman	Name	0
Telephone number	044 501 3353	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

WC047 Bitou - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	129 516	137 416	149 321	158 942	156 890	156 890	144 248	159 956	167 141	175 351
Service charges	355 914	361 944	374 427	405 505	409 273	409 273	370 011	441 315	500 104	568 128
Investment revenue	11 592	10 308	6 601	11 118	7 261	7 261	3 147	4 600	5 176	5 756
Transfers recognised - operational	145 914	122 695	149 138	143 807	162 721	162 721	130 466	153 896	197 799	188 392
Other own revenue	71 166	33 212	56 583	66 070	51 377	51 377	53 861	62 926	66 391	70 608
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>714 103</b>	<b>665 575</b>	<b>736 070</b>	<b>785 441</b>	<b>787 523</b>	<b>787 523</b>	<b>701 733</b>	<b>822 693</b>	<b>936 611</b>	<b>1 008 235</b>
Employee costs	171 580	227 170	266 759	274 973	271 276	271 276	240 674	306 473	309 490	327 129
Remuneration of councillors	5 840	5 908	6 250	6 905	6 477	6 477	5 086	6 944	7 239	7 539
Depreciation & asset impairment	53 731	31 925	35 696	36 032	36 294	36 294	29 748	37 400	38 522	39 632
Finance charges	18 417	14 825	13 399	10 969	11 090	11 090	6 345	10 739	12 735	13 864
Materials and bulk purchases	126 964	137 404	160 591	162 991	163 990	163 990	134 550	179 576	194 856	212 498
Transfers and grants	6 645	5 248	5 571	4 900	4 350	4 350	3 621	4 750	350	350
Other expenditure	417 400	225 036	275 290	278 993	285 676	285 676	207 718	272 892	316 875	302 007
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>800 577</b>	<b>647 514</b>	<b>763 556</b>	<b>775 763</b>	<b>779 152</b>	<b>779 152</b>	<b>627 741</b>	<b>818 774</b>	<b>880 067</b>	<b>903 020</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(86 475)</b>	<b>18 061</b>	<b>(27 487)</b>	<b>9 679</b>	<b>8 370</b>	<b>8 370</b>	<b>73 992</b>	<b>3 919</b>	<b>56 543</b>	<b>105 215</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	85 454	26 187	33 032	47 624	38 648	38 648	26 539	46 335	35 097	35 734
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	26 546	50	772	267	1 249	1 249	1 721	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>25 526</b>	<b>44 298</b>	<b>6 317</b>	<b>57 569</b>	<b>48 268</b>	<b>48 268</b>	<b>102 252</b>	<b>50 254</b>	<b>91 640</b>	<b>140 949</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>25 526</b>	<b>44 298</b>	<b>6 317</b>	<b>57 569</b>	<b>48 268</b>	<b>48 268</b>	<b>102 252</b>	<b>50 254</b>	<b>91 640</b>	<b>140 949</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>83 321</b>	<b>51 982</b>	<b>79 203</b>	<b>90 316</b>	<b>71 781</b>	<b>71 781</b>	<b>42 091</b>	<b>98 450</b>	<b>120 360</b>	<b>76 224</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	51 125	22 575	28 991	44 817	35 830	35 830	25 299	41 078	30 519	31 073
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	11 805	-	-	-	-	38 843	42 550	20 142
Internally generated funds	41 616	29 406	38 406	45 499	35 950	35 950	16 792	18 529	47 291	25 008
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>92 741</b>	<b>51 982</b>	<b>79 203</b>	<b>90 316</b>	<b>71 781</b>	<b>71 781</b>	<b>42 091</b>	<b>98 450</b>	<b>120 360</b>	<b>76 224</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	64 703	404 013	574 751	233 235	238 036	238 036	634 334	272 028	351 199	506 343
Total non current assets	54 222	1 131 160	1 173 689	1 214 738	1 960 365	1 960 365	1 186 240	1 345 582	1 383 873	1 450 424
Total current liabilities	24 369	240 173	255 308	110 483	110 155	110 155	264 281	150 778	161 317	169 238
Total non current liabilities	(24 295)	200 326	203 045	176 496	(176 496)	(176 496)	200 802	226 140	250 506	237 365
Community wealth/Equity	32 604	966 069	1 007 987	1 130 007	2 302 930	2 302 930	1 014 401	1 240 692	1 323 249	1 550 164
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	59 083	106 762	-	92 611	139 081	139 081	139 081	120 049	193 654	217 929
Net cash from (used) investing	(90 724)	(51 330)	-	(73 578)	(79 643)	(79 643)	(79 643)	(98 450)	(112 482)	(54 845)
Net cash from (used) financing	(19 083)	(19 805)	-	(22 621)	(22 439)	(22 439)	(22 439)	(21 828)	(17 552)	(15 635)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>90 089</b>	<b>125 717</b>	<b>125 717</b>	<b>122 129</b>	<b>110 464</b>	<b>110 464</b>	<b>110 464</b>	<b>110 234</b>	<b>173 855</b>	<b>321 303</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	16 378	134 072	82 572	130 484	110 464	110 464	84 911	113 234	176 855	324 303
Application of cash and investments	(41 745)	(139 906)	65 479	(36 303)	(49 478)	(49 478)	(468 332)	(79 090)	(90 478)	(94 567)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>58 123</b>	<b>273 978</b>	<b>17 093</b>	<b>166 787</b>	<b>159 942</b>	<b>159 942</b>	<b>553 243</b>	<b>192 324</b>	<b>267 333</b>	<b>418 871</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	19 878	1 122 856	1 164 638	54 661	35 502	35 502		51 712	73 960	15 214
Depreciation	53 731	31 925	35 696	36 032	36 294	36 294		37 400	38 522	39 632
Renewal of Existing Assets	925	126	1 080	9 936	6 402	6 402		6 515	5 418	1 887
Repairs and Maintenance	37 766	44 601	36 138	55 986	55 169	55 169		50 295	57 560	55 831
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	21 312	19 275	20 059	20 059	28 216	28 216	31 060	33 428
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	3 848	3 887	5 861	5 861	5 887	5 887	6 000	6 100
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0



WC047 Bitou - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		237 431	248 443	240 053	237 508	230 054	230 054	239 884	255 333	272 748
Executive and council		58 204	94 844	47 898	51 817	51 680	51 680	57 984	64 127	71 038
Finance and administration		179 227	153 599	192 155	185 691	178 374	178 374	181 901	191 206	201 710
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>		151 132	29 960	53 404	85 326	79 381	79 381	66 900	94 134	70 767
Community and social services		11 123	12 353	11 094	11 853	12 358	12 358	12 109	11 844	12 639
Sport and recreation		383	94	81	113	568	568	123	128	134
Public safety		46 556	10 675	29 525	40 112	26 556	26 556	39 193	40 918	42 759
Housing		93 071	6 838	12 703	33 248	39 898	39 898	15 475	41 244	15 234
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		13 121	8 151	11 211	7 293	10 067	10 067	6 911	5 791	6 171
Planning and development		13 096	5 652	10 341	7 040	9 837	9 837	6 752	5 656	6 036
Road transport		25	2 499	870	253	231	231	159	135	135
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		424 007	403 823	464 520	501 314	506 601	506 601	554 769	615 886	693 698
Energy sources		174 504	176 864	191 581	208 012	210 790	210 790	239 081	273 304	311 023
Water management		112 969	101 648	120 160	129 144	127 386	127 386	142 523	150 779	168 931
Waste water management		84 166	78 865	91 548	96 339	99 513	99 513	101 614	116 087	133 481
Waste management		52 369	46 446	61 231	67 819	68 912	68 912	71 552	75 716	80 262
<i>Other</i>	4	412	1 435	686	1 890	1 318	1 318	564	564	586
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	826 103	691 812	769 874	833 332	827 420	827 420	869 028	971 708	1 043 969
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		200 711	141 496	158 438	182 521	178 894	178 894	191 618	201 844	217 944
Executive and council		28 453	36 953	37 873	31 554	30 362	30 362	33 897	35 733	37 551
Finance and administration		168 834	99 833	116 900	145 909	143 475	143 475	152 040	160 175	174 203
Internal audit		3 424	4 709	3 665	5 058	5 057	5 057	5 681	5 937	6 189
<i>Community and public safety</i>		234 500	105 339	140 317	126 951	145 155	145 155	148 830	178 520	160 922
Community and social services		17 951	26 928	26 502	32 705	32 239	32 239	34 622	31 410	31 082
Sport and recreation		17 794	23 524	23 246	23 646	22 365	22 365	26 853	28 911	30 672
Public safety		119 742	43 955	55 786	51 498	49 948	49 948	69 843	68 675	75 009
Housing		79 013	10 932	34 783	19 103	40 603	40 603	17 512	49 524	24 160
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		69 036	71 345	73 004	82 700	79 743	79 743	77 489	75 724	77 339
Planning and development		35 440	30 896	37 334	42 317	42 114	42 114	42 495	40 313	42 266
Road transport		33 596	40 448	35 669	40 383	37 630	37 630	34 994	35 410	35 074
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		296 209	325 635	365 827	369 990	365 826	365 826	390 525	409 973	432 162
Energy sources		149 932	166 244	173 857	201 259	202 519	202 519	215 443	232 902	252 569
Water management		56 545	59 354	117 229	88 427	86 035	86 035	86 882	85 909	87 993
Waste water management		44 968	57 491	12 678	27 849	27 625	27 625	31 182	36 150	36 171
Waste management		44 765	42 546	62 062	52 455	49 647	49 647	57 018	55 013	55 430
<i>Other</i>	4	121	3 700	25 971	13 600	9 535	9 535	10 313	14 006	14 653
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	800 577	647 514	763 556	775 763	779 152	779 152	818 774	880 067	903 020
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		25 526	44 298	6 317	57 569	48 268	48 268	50 254	91 640	140 949

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

WC047 Bitou - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>237 431</b>	<b>248 443</b>	<b>240 053</b>	<b>237 508</b>	<b>230 054</b>	<b>230 054</b>	<b>239 884</b>	<b>255 333</b>	<b>272 748</b>
Executive and council		58 204	94 844	47 898	51 817	51 680	51 680	57 984	64 127	71 038
Mayor and Council		1 972	7	2 812	2 918	2 918	2 918	2 918	3 006	3 122
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		56 232	94 836	45 086	48 899	48 762	48 762	55 066	61 121	67 916
Finance and administration		179 227	153 599	192 155	185 691	178 374	178 374	181 901	191 206	201 710
Administrative and Corporate Support		10	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		148 808	150 296	190 055	184 943	177 351	177 351	180 869	190 158	200 617
Fleet Management		349	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		638	396	756	250	250	250	–	–	–
Information Technology		36	8	17	15	11	11	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		26 576	1 071	842	56	255	255	680	680	707
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		157	124	395	426	507	507	352	368	386
Valuation Service		2 652	1 703	87	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>151 132</b>	<b>29 960</b>	<b>53 404</b>	<b>85 326</b>	<b>79 381</b>	<b>79 381</b>	<b>66 900</b>	<b>94 134</b>	<b>70 767</b>
Community and social services		<b>11 123</b>	<b>12 353</b>	<b>11 094</b>	<b>11 853</b>	<b>12 358</b>	<b>12 358</b>	<b>12 109</b>	<b>11 844</b>	<b>12 639</b>
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		15	21	54	61	66	66	59	61	64
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		100	500	18	158	158	158	171	172	173
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		11 008	11 831	11 022	11 634	12 134	12 134	11 879	11 610	12 402
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and recreation</b>		<b>383</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>568</b>	<b>568</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>134</b>
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		383	93	80	111	523	523	122	127	133
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	1	-	43	43	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	1	-	2	2	2	1	1	1
<b>Public safety</b>		<b>46 556</b>	<b>10 675</b>	<b>29 525</b>	<b>40 112</b>	<b>26 556</b>	<b>26 556</b>	<b>39 193</b>	<b>40 918</b>	<b>42 759</b>
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	242	242	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		326	10	1 016	101	101	101	280	293	306
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		46 230	10 665	28 510	40 012	26 213	26 213	38 913	40 625	42 454
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>		<b>93 071</b>	<b>6 838</b>	<b>12 703</b>	<b>33 248</b>	<b>39 898</b>	<b>39 898</b>	<b>15 475</b>	<b>41 244</b>	<b>15 234</b>
<i>Housing</i>		93 071	6 838	12 703	33 248	39 898	39 898	15 475	41 244	15 234
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Health</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>13 121</b>	<b>8 151</b>	<b>11 211</b>	<b>7 293</b>	<b>10 067</b>	<b>10 067</b>	<b>6 911</b>	<b>5 791</b>	<b>6 171</b>
<b>Planning and development</b>		<b>13 096</b>	<b>5 652</b>	<b>10 341</b>	<b>7 040</b>	<b>9 837</b>	<b>9 837</b>	<b>6 752</b>	<b>5 656</b>	<b>6 036</b>
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		2 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	67	5	19	19	19	19	19	19
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		228	423	5 653	1 936	2 774	2 774	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		3 228	2 534	3 640	3 822	3 874	3 874	4 202	4 387	4 584

Functional Classification Description  R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		7 004	2 629	1 043	1 263	3 170	3 170	2 531	1 250	1 433
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		25	2 499	870	253	231	231	159	135	135
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		25	2 499	870	253	231	231	159	135	135
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		424 007	403 823	464 520	501 314	506 601	506 601	554 769	615 886	693 698
Energy sources		174 504	176 864	191 581	208 012	210 790	210 790	239 081	273 304	311 023
<i>Electricity</i>		172 954	176 864	191 581	208 012	210 790	210 790	239 081	273 304	311 023
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		1 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		112 969	101 648	120 160	129 144	127 386	127 386	142 523	150 779	168 931
<i>Water Treatment</i>		38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		112 931	101 648	120 160	129 144	127 386	127 386	142 523	150 779	168 931
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		84 166	78 865	91 548	96 339	99 513	99 513	101 614	116 087	133 481
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		84 166	78 865	91 534	96 339	99 513	99 513	101 614	116 087	133 481
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		52 369	46 446	61 231	67 819	68 912	68 912	71 552	75 716	80 262
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		52 369	46 446	61 231	67 819	68 912	68 912	71 552	75 716	80 262
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		412	1 435	686	1 890	1 318	1 318	564	564	586
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		412	1 435	686	1 890	1 318	1 318	564	564	586
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	826 103	691 812	769 874	833 332	827 420	827 420	869 028	971 708	1 043 969

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>200 711</b>	<b>141 496</b>	<b>158 438</b>	<b>182 521</b>	<b>178 894</b>	<b>178 894</b>	<b>191 618</b>	<b>201 844</b>	<b>217 944</b>
Executive and council		28 453	36 953	37 873	31 554	30 362	30 362	33 897	35 733	37 551
Mayor and Council		13 508	11 246	10 971	9 359	8 281	8 281	9 273	9 599	10 206
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		14 945	25 707	26 902	22 195	22 081	22 081	24 624	26 134	27 346
Finance and administration		168 834	99 833	116 900	145 909	143 475	143 475	152 040	160 175	174 203
Administrative and Corporate Support		1 754	983	913	2 383	2 333	2 333	2 522	4 421	3 064
Asset Management		–	280	452	1 730	680	680	1 031	1 572	1 686
Finance		29 231	37 659	38 105	55 889	54 790	54 790	57 256	59 619	62 843
Fleet Management		12 518	4 441	4 510	7 847	7 755	7 755	12 491	12 984	13 408
Human Resources		18 740	13 958	22 626	20 107	19 478	19 478	21 658	23 487	26 696
Information Technology		13 689	13 908	14 859	20 675	20 910	20 910	20 442	21 058	22 348
Legal Services		9 050	15 199	18 904	10 985	10 966	10 966	7 949	8 308	8 682
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		3 186	3 645	3 506	6 923	6 519	6 519	7 358	6 792	7 239
Property Services		76 017	7 971	7 308	8 159	9 106	9 106	9 166	9 414	10 563
Risk Management		–	–	3 632	3 612	3 419	3 419	4 084	4 086	4 292
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		3 923	1 635	1 754	7 090	7 009	7 009	7 575	7 900	8 174
Valuation Service		726	154	332	509	509	509	509	535	5 210
Internal audit		3 424	4 709	3 665	5 058	5 057	5 057	5 681	5 937	6 189
Governance Function		3 424	4 709	3 665	5 058	5 057	5 057	5 681	5 937	6 189
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>234 500</b>	<b>105 339</b>	<b>140 317</b>	<b>126 951</b>	<b>145 155</b>	<b>145 155</b>	<b>148 830</b>	<b>178 520</b>	<b>160 922</b>
Community and social services		17 951	26 928	26 502	32 705	32 239	32 239	34 622	31 410	31 082
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 225	1 971	1 599	1 924	2 074	2 074	2 449	2 517	2 666
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		5 945	14 007	12 121	14 160	13 914	13 914	11 919	9 311	9 016
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	1 567	1 185	1 185	2 113	2 487	2 831
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		10 781	10 950	12 781	15 054	15 067	15 067	18 142	17 095	16 568
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Functional Classification Description  R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		17 794	23 524	23 246	23 646	22 365	22 365	26 853	28 911	30 672
Beaches and Jetties		7 913	13 487	12 777	12 985	12 631	12 631	13 064	14 308	15 361
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		8 976	9 413	9 799	9 645	8 886	8 886	12 745	13 492	14 093
Recreational Facilities		-	-	5	108	108	108	112	132	192
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		905	625	664	908	740	740	932	978	1 026
Public safety		119 742	43 955	55 786	51 498	49 948	49 948	69 843	68 675	75 009
Civil Defence		133	88	86	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		15 502	6 106	18 630	17 385	16 840	16 840	24 276	23 301	25 430
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		14 789	16 981	19 056	17 539	16 641	16 641	22 760	23 519	26 484
Licensing and Control of Animals		37 680	(30 035)	17 037	16 446	16 324	16 324	22 159	21 289	22 374
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		51 639	50 815	977	128	144	144	648	567	721
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		79 013	10 932	34 783	19 103	40 603	40 603	17 512	49 524	24 160
Housing		79 013	10 932	34 783	19 103	40 603	40 603	17 512	49 524	24 160
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		69 036	71 345	73 004	82 700	79 743	79 743	77 489	75 724	77 339
Planning and development		35 440	30 896	37 334	42 317	42 114	42 114	42 495	40 313	42 266
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		13 971	6 144	4 560	7 657	7 020	7 020	7 694	7 991	8 269
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		3 767	1 585	4 404	4 846	4 844	4 844	5 318	5 578	5 856
Economic Development/Planning		5 361	6 014	8 771	9 757	10 112	10 112	9 019	5 561	5 911
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		7 616	11 782	13 193	12 359	11 821	11 821	12 777	12 863	13 446
Project Management Unit		4 726	5 370	6 407	7 697	8 317	8 317	7 686	8 321	8 784

Functional Classification Description  R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		33 596	40 448	35 669	40 383	37 630	37 630	34 994	35 410	35 074
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		33 596	40 448	35 669	40 383	37 630	37 630	34 994	35 410	35 074
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		296 209	325 635	365 827	369 990	365 826	365 826	390 525	409 973	432 162
Energy sources		149 932	166 244	173 857	201 259	202 519	202 519	215 443	232 902	252 569
<i>Electricity</i>		148 543	166 244	173 857	201 259	202 519	202 519	215 443	232 902	252 569
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		1 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		56 545	59 354	117 229	88 427	86 035	86 035	86 882	85 909	87 993
<i>Water Treatment</i>		9 141	11 828	13 803	19 535	17 130	17 130	19 265	20 022	25 788
<i>Water Distribution</i>		47 109	47 526	103 386	68 891	68 904	68 904	67 616	65 888	62 204
<i>Water Storage</i>		295	0	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		44 968	57 491	12 678	27 849	27 625	27 625	31 182	36 150	36 171
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		44 968	57 491	12 678	27 849	22 881	22 881	30 827	34 325	35 391
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	4 744	4 744	355	1 825	780
Waste management		44 765	42 546	62 062	52 455	49 647	49 647	57 018	55 013	55 430
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		5 173	76	1 393	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		39 592	42 470	60 669	52 455	49 647	49 647	57 018	55 013	55 430
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		121	3 700	25 971	13 600	9 535	9 535	10 313	14 006	14 653
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		116	2 359	2 653	4 367	3 752	3 752	4 530	4 413	4 687
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	1 341	23 318	9 232	5 782	5 782	5 782	9 592	9 966
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		5	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	-



Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	800 577	647 514	763 556	775 763	779 152	779 152	818 774	880 067	903 020
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		25 526	44 298	6 317	57 569	48 268	48 268	50 254	91 640	140 949

#### References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC047 Bitou - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council		1 930	7	2 812	2 918	2 918	2 918	2 918	3 006	3 122
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		56 275	94 836	45 086	48 899	48 762	48 762	55 066	61 121	67 916
Vote 3 - Community Services		232 778	78 914	116 168	155 111	149 884	149 884	139 714	171 112	152 341
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		685	404	775	266	261	261	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		151 964	152 124	190 538	185 369	177 859	177 859	181 221	190 526	201 003
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		3 456	2 956	9 293	5 758	6 648	6 648	4 202	4 387	4 584
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		379 017	362 571	405 201	435 010	441 089	441 089	485 908	541 555	615 003
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	826 103	691 812	769 874	833 332	827 420	827 420	869 028	971 708	1 043 969
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Council		6 439	11 292	11 340	9 839	8 701	8 701	9 773	10 119	10 746
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		22 386	26 031	27 553	26 391	26 224	26 224	30 026	31 477	32 878
Vote 3 - Community Services		360 731	159 556	237 495	203 706	215 984	215 984	228 348	260 123	244 900
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		52 151	54 356	69 371	70 253	68 667	68 667	68 794	73 440	77 843
Vote 5 - Financial Services		33 879	39 727	40 666	65 074	62 844	62 844	66 371	69 625	77 912
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		18 940	21 618	24 238	24 777	24 596	24 596	24 488	21 201	22 220
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		306 052	334 934	352 894	375 722	372 137	372 137	390 974	414 082	436 521
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	800 577	647 514	763 556	775 763	779 152	779 152	818 774	880 067	903 020
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	25 526	44 298	6 317	57 569	48 268	48 268	50 254	91 640	140 949

**References**

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC047 Bitou - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - Council</b>		<b>1 930</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>2 812</b>	<b>2 918</b>	<b>2 918</b>	<b>2 918</b>	<b>2 918</b>	<b>3 006</b>	<b>3 122</b>
1.1 - Office of the Mayor		298	7	421	438	438	438	438	451	468
1.2 - Office of the Deputy Mayor		230	–	421	438	438	438	438	451	468
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		230	–	701	730	730	730	730	752	781
1.4 - Office of the Executive Council		442	–	429	438	438	438	438	451	468
1.5 - Council General		730	–	841	875	875	875	875	902	937
–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager</b>		<b>56 275</b>	<b>94 836</b>	<b>45 086</b>	<b>48 899</b>	<b>48 762</b>	<b>48 762</b>	<b>55 066</b>	<b>61 121</b>	<b>67 916</b>
2.1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support		–	–	44 733	48 899	48 762	48 762	55 066	61 121	67 916
2.2 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & Compliance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Governance and Compliance: IDP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - Governance and Compliance: Performance Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Program Management Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Office of the Political Office Bearers		56 275	94 836	353	–	–	–	–	–	–
–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 3 - Community Services</b>		<b>232 778</b>	<b>78 914</b>	<b>116 168</b>	<b>155 111</b>	<b>149 884</b>	<b>149 884</b>	<b>139 714</b>	<b>171 112</b>	<b>152 341</b>
3.1 - Director; Executive Support		–	506	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - Public Safety: Traffic Services		45 883	10 665	28 510	40 012	26 455	26 455	38 913	40 625	42 454
3.3 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement & Security		–	–	–	–	0	0	–	–	–
3.4 - Public Safety: Fire, Rescue		326	10	1 016	101	101	101	280	293	306
3.5 - Public Safety: Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - Library and Information Services		11 008	11 831	11 022	11 634	12 134	12 134	11 879	11 610	12 402
3.7 - Integrated Waste Management		52 369	46 446	61 231	67 819	68 912	68 912	71 552	75 716	80 262
3.8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks & Open Space Maintenance; Cemetery Maintenance; Play Park & Sports		30 121	2 617	1 681	2 278	2 365	2 365	1 597	1 606	1 665
3.9 - Integrated Human Settlement: Housing		93 071	6 838	12 703	33 248	39 898	39 898	15 475	41 244	15 234
3.10 - Social Development		–	–	5	19	19	19	19	19	19
<b>Vote 4 - Corporate Services</b>		<b>685</b>	<b>404</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
4.1 - Director; Executive Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Human Resources Management Services		638	396	756	250	250	250	–	–	–
4.3 - Administration Services		10	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Communications & Customer Relations Management		–	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC047 Bitou - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
4.5 - Information & Communication Technology		36	8	17	15	11	11	-	-	-
4.6 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Financial Services</b>		<b>151 964</b>	<b>152 124</b>	<b>190 538</b>	<b>185 369</b>	<b>177 859</b>	<b>177 859</b>	<b>181 221</b>	<b>190 526</b>	<b>201 003</b>
5.1 - Director; Executive Support		11 592	10 308	6 601	11 118	7 261	7 261	4 600	5 176	5 756
5.2 - Budget & Reporting		2 287	1 829	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 721	1 771	1 771
5.3 - Assets & Liability Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - AFS, Treasury and Accounting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Revenue Services		137 928	139 862	181 992	172 276	168 540	168 540	174 548	183 211	193 091
5.6 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Supply Chain Management		157	124	395	426	507	507	352	368	386
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Economic Development &amp; Planning</b>		<b>3 456</b>	<b>2 956</b>	<b>9 293</b>	<b>5 758</b>	<b>6 648</b>	<b>6 648</b>	<b>4 202</b>	<b>4 387</b>	<b>4 584</b>
6.1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Economic Development & Tourism		228	173	5 653	1 936	2 774	2 774	-	-	-
6.3 - Land Use Planning:Town Planning		397	303	248	569	569	569	698	729	762
6.4 - Land Use Planning:Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Land Use Planning: GIS		-	249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Building Control		2 831	2 231	3 392	3 253	3 305	3 305	3 503	3 657	3 822
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Engineering Services</b>		<b>379 017</b>	<b>362 571</b>	<b>405 201</b>	<b>435 010</b>	<b>441 089</b>	<b>441 089</b>	<b>485 908</b>	<b>541 555</b>	<b>615 003</b>
7.1 - Director; Executive Support		-	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control		197 097	180 457	211 697	225 482	226 899	226 899	244 137	266 866	302 412
7.3 - Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation		38	56	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water		25	2 499	870	253	231	231	159	135	135
7.5 - Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Services		174 504	176 864	191 581	208 012	210 790	210 790	239 081	273 304	311 023
7.6 - Fleet Management		349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Project Management Unit		7 004	2 629	1 043	1 263	3 170	3 170	2 531	1 250	1 433
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC047 Bitou - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC047 Bitou - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**WC047 Bitou - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	826 103	691 812	769 874	833 332	827 420	827 420	869 028	971 708	1 043 969

WC047 Bitou - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Council</b>		6 439	11 292	11 340	9 839	8 701	8 701	9 773	10 119	10 746
1.1 - Office of the Mayor		959	1 829	3 437	1 766	1 431	1 431	1 475	1 603	1 754
1.2 - Office of the Deputy Mayor		711	3 243	2 051	1 244	923	923	1 347	1 380	1 444
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		858	1 058	1 550	1 874	1 844	1 844	1 974	1 991	2 047
1.4 - Office of the Executive Council		1 344	1 487	1 394	1 615	1 363	1 363	1 476	1 722	1 812
1.5 - Council General		2 568	3 676	2 910	3 341	3 140	3 140	3 500	3 422	3 689
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager</b>		22 386	26 031	27 553	26 391	26 224	26 224	30 026	31 477	32 878
2.1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support		4 648	5 388	4 489	3 272	3 203	3 203	3 324	3 375	3 482
2.2 - Internal Audit		3 424	4 718	3 665	5 148	5 147	5 147	5 681	5 937	6 189
2.3 - Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & Compliance		-	97	3 632	3 612	3 419	3 419	4 084	4 086	4 292
2.4 - Governance and Compliance: IDP		2 118	1 715	1 703	1 969	2 118	2 118	2 402	2 527	2 628
2.5 - Governance and Compliance: Performance Management		562	608	583	3 128	2 340	2 340	2 601	2 687	2 777
2.6 - Program Management Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Office of the Political Office Bearers		11 633	13 505	13 481	9 263	9 997	9 997	11 934	12 865	13 510
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Community Services</b>		360 731	159 556	237 495	203 706	215 984	215 984	228 348	260 123	244 900
3.1 - Director; Executive Support		2 755	4 671	4 919	7 570	7 161	7 161	3 944	2 962	3 012
3.2 - Public Safety: Traffic Services		89 319	22 121	41 322	25 805	22 237	22 237	28 588	31 448	33 060
3.3 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement & Security		17 866	10 079	21 461	19 690	19 152	19 152	26 667	25 808	28 066
3.4 - Public Safety: Fire, Rescue		12 558	13 096	16 321	16 553	14 954	14 954	22 483	23 498	26 680
3.5 - Public Safety: Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Library and Information Services		10 781	10 950	12 781	15 054	15 067	15 067	18 142	17 095	16 568
3.7 - Integrated Waste Management		44 765	42 546	62 062	52 455	49 647	49 647	57 018	55 013	55 430
3.8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks & Open Space Maintenance; Cemetery Maintenance; Play Park & Spo		103 675	45 161	41 984	44 639	44 004	44 004	50 972	51 604	54 591
3.9 - Integrated Human Settlement: Housing		79 013	10 933	34 783	19 353	41 175	41 175	17 577	49 594	24 240
3.10 - Social Development		-	-	1 860	2 587	2 587	2 587	2 958	3 101	3 253
<b>Vote 4 - Corporate Services</b>		52 151	54 356	69 371	70 253	68 667	68 667	68 794	73 440	77 843
4.1 - Director; Executive Support		1 339	896	741	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 959	3 552	2 146
4.2 - Human Resources Management Services		19 055	14 008	22 750	20 557	19 853	19 853	22 108	24 229	27 482
4.3 - Administration Services		5 781	6 689	8 603	9 213	8 519	8 519	8 979	9 500	9 946
4.4 - Communications & Customer Relations Management		3 237	3 656	3 514	6 923	6 519	6 519	7 358	6 792	7 239



WC047 Bitou - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
4.5 - Information & Communication Technology		13 689	13 908	14 859	20 675	20 910	20 910	20 442	21 058	22 348
4.6 - Legal Services		9 050	15 199	18 904	10 985	10 966	10 966	7 949	8 308	8 682
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Financial Services</b>		<b>33 879</b>	<b>39 727</b>	<b>40 666</b>	<b>65 074</b>	<b>62 844</b>	<b>62 844</b>	<b>66 371</b>	<b>69 625</b>	<b>77 912</b>
5.1 - Director; Executive Support		6 418	3 521	3 200	4 477	4 473	4 473	4 109	4 439	4 872
5.2 - Budget & Reporting		10 390	13 825	12 300	16 441	14 915	14 915	16 554	18 139	19 266
5.3 - Assets & Liability Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - AFS, Treasury and Accounting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Revenue Services		9 654	16 777	18 250	32 411	31 806	31 806	32 094	32 820	39 045
5.6 - Expenditure		3 495	3 969	5 162	4 575	4 572	4 572	5 959	6 246	6 475
5.7 - Supply Chain Management		3 923	1 635	1 754	7 170	7 079	7 079	7 655	7 980	8 254
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Economic Development &amp; Planning</b>		<b>18 940</b>	<b>21 618</b>	<b>24 238</b>	<b>24 777</b>	<b>24 596</b>	<b>24 596</b>	<b>24 488</b>	<b>21 201</b>	<b>22 220</b>
6.1 - Director; Executive Support		1 955	1 110	2 262	2 646	3 042	3 042	2 677	2 762	2 848
6.2 - Economic Development & Tourism		5 369	6 011	8 768	9 754	9 715	9 715	9 016	5 557	5 907
6.3 - Land Use Planning:Town Planning		5 680	6 977	8 018	8 302	7 834	7 834	8 388	8 298	8 680
6.4 - Land Use Planning:Environmental Management		4 009	2 712	12	29	14	14	30	31	15
6.5 - Land Use Planning: GIS		(8)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4
6.6 - Building Control		1 935	4 805	5 175	4 043	3 987	3 987	4 374	4 549	4 766
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Engineering Services</b>		<b>306 052</b>	<b>334 934</b>	<b>352 894</b>	<b>375 722</b>	<b>372 137</b>	<b>372 137</b>	<b>390 974</b>	<b>414 082</b>	<b>436 521</b>
7.1 - Director; Executive Support		5 333	3 195	3 487	4 135	4 114	4 114	4 384	4 596	4 818
7.2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control		99 957	113 560	123 678	112 556	105 251	105 251	113 108	115 525	118 399
7.3 - Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation		1 556	3 285	6 229	3 720	8 408	8 408	4 956	6 534	5 764
7.4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water		30 077	38 945	34 170	40 383	37 630	37 630	34 994	35 410	35 074
7.5 - Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Services		148 406	164 676	173 242	199 491	200 769	200 769	213 479	230 844	250 411
7.6 - Fleet Management		16 037	5 945	6 009	7 847	7 755	7 755	12 491	12 984	13 408
7.7 - Project Management Unit		4 686	5 328	6 078	7 590	8 210	8 210	7 562	8 190	8 647
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC047 Bitou - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC047 Bitou - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**WC047 Bitou - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	800 577	647 514	763 556	775 763	779 152	779 152	818 774	880 067	903 020
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	25 526	44 298	6 317	57 569	48 268	48 268	50 254	91 640	140 949

## References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC047 Bitou - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2024/25 Budget - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)											
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	129 516	137 416	149 321	158 942	156 890	156 890	144 248	159 956	167 141	175 351
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	154 388	162 483	168 628	180 150	181 409	181 409	179 445	207 720	237 855	272 381
Service charges - water revenue	2	80 846	82 154	80 711	91 987	90 230	90 230	74 815	93 277	106 886	122 480
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	76 337	73 742	78 675	82 145	85 319	85 319	80 073	87 047	99 747	115 135
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	44 342	43 566	46 413	51 223	52 316	52 316	35 678	53 272	55 616	58 132
Rental of facilities and equipment		825	1 224	1 045	1 465	1 319	1 319	1 044	1 193	1 236	1 291
Interest earned - external investments		11 592	10 308	6 601	11 118	7 261	7 261	3 147	4 600	5 176	5 756
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		13 525	15 331	14 578	17 018	15 335	15 335	13 365	14 572	16 184	18 018
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		44 665	8 778	30 462	36 928	23 337	23 337	29 355	35 870	37 423	39 108
Licences and permits		731	700	719	1 047	1 047	1 047	961	1 002	1 046	1 094
Agency services		1 780	1 785	2 345	2 748	2 748	2 748	2 117	2 414	2 521	2 634
Transfers and subsidies		145 914	122 695	149 138	143 807	162 721	162 721	130 466	153 896	197 799	188 392
Other revenue	2	9 165	5 395	7 163	6 863	7 062	7 062	7 019	7 875	7 981	8 464
Gains		476	–	270	–	530	530	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		714 103	665 575	736 070	785 441	787 523	787 523	701 733	822 693	936 611	1 008 235
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	171 580	227 170	266 759	274 973	271 276	271 276	240 674	306 473	309 490	327 129
Remuneration of councillors		5 840	5 908	6 250	6 905	6 477	6 477	5 086	6 944	7 239	7 539
Debt impairment	3	167 321	99 353	116 969	106 990	103 540	103 540	100 550	103 440	107 996	108 615
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	53 731	31 925	35 696	36 032	36 294	36 294	29 748	37 400	38 522	39 632
Finance charges		18 417	14 825	13 399	10 969	11 090	11 090	6 345	10 739	12 735	13 864
Bulk purchases	2	117 240	127 341	134 674	147 721	147 721	147 721	124 031	161 902	177 445	194 480
Other materials	8	9 724	10 063	25 917	15 270	16 269	16 269	10 519	17 674	17 411	18 019
Contracted services		140 906	92 707	98 624	112 556	119 776	119 776	65 603	91 004	127 734	104 907
Transfers and subsidies		6 645	5 248	5 571	4 900	4 350	4 350	3 621	4 750	350	350
Other expenditure	4, 5	61 408	32 485	57 987	59 447	62 360	62 360	41 565	78 447	81 144	88 485
Losses		47 764	492	1 710	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		800 577	647 514	763 556	775 763	779 152	779 152	627 741	818 774	880 067	903 020
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
		(86 475)	18 061	(27 487)	9 679	8 370	8 370	73 992	3 919	56 543	105 215
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		85 454	26 187	33 032	47 624	38 648	38 648	26 539	46 335	35 097	35 734
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	50	772	267	849	849	1 721	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		26 546	–	–	–	400	400	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		25 526	44 298	6 317	57 569	48 268	48 268	102 252	50 254	91 640	140 949
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		25 526	44 298	6 317	57 569	48 268	48 268	102 252	50 254	91 640	140 949
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		25 526	44 298	6 317	57 569	48 268	48 268	102 252	50 254	91 640	140 949
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		25 526	44 298	6 317	57 569	48 268	48 268	102 252	50 254	91 640	140 949

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method ( Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>826 103</b>	<b>691 812</b>	<b>769 874</b>	<b>833 332</b>	<b>827 420</b>	<b>827 420</b>	<b>729 993</b>	<b>869 028</b>	<b>971 708</b>	<b>1 043 969</b>
----------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	------------------

WC047 Bitou - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		2 329	3 886	5 068	3 285	4 274	4 274	4 644	3 400	13 872	17 375
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	235	173	1 468	581	581	1 616	1 804	-	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	600	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		1 819	19 202	19 062	43 574	22 380	22 380	172 196	45 456	64 775	43 786
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>4 220</b>	<b>23 323</b>	<b>24 303</b>	<b>48 326</b>	<b>27 436</b>	<b>27 436</b>	<b>178 456</b>	<b>51 260</b>	<b>78 647</b>	<b>61 160</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	115	-	-	-	-	100	100	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		23 326	1 642	10 266	5 720	6 135	6 135	8 264	9 026	7 400	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		1 086	1 744	2 125	3 290	2 766	2 766	8 959	635	-	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		(44 493)	326	84	-	40	40	39	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		-	-	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		63 861	24 945	42 275	32 980	35 404	35 404	434 310	37 429	39 212	18 063
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>43 781</b>	<b>28 658</b>	<b>54 939</b>	<b>41 990</b>	<b>44 345</b>	<b>44 345</b>	<b>451 572</b>	<b>47 190</b>	<b>46 712</b>	<b>18 063</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	3,7	<b>48 001</b>	<b>51 982</b>	<b>79 243</b>	<b>90 316</b>	<b>71 781</b>	<b>71 781</b>	<b>630 028</b>	<b>98 450</b>	<b>125 360</b>	<b>79 224</b>

WC047 Bitou - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		(5 875)	3 643	2 481	5 458	3 937	3 937	1 752	3 835	2 100	1 883
Executive and council		–	–	115	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		(5 875)	3 643	2 367	5 458	3 937	3 937	1 752	3 835	2 100	1 883
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		21 348	2 214	6 548	6 705	9 466	9 466	2 357	8 204	7 472	8 609
Community and social services		5 397	865	143	770	359	359	288	4 930	2 900	6 308
Sport and recreation		–	1 349	5 077	1 935	4 606	4 606	923	2 794	4 522	2 252
Public safety		261	–	1 329	4 000	4 500	4 500	1 146	480	50	50
Housing		15 690	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		19 531	1 805	17 184	30 382	17 804	17 804	16 737	10 790	9 470	5 320
Planning and development		84	–	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		19 447	1 805	17 109	30 382	17 804	17 804	16 737	10 790	9 470	5 320
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		46 046	44 320	52 971	47 771	40 575	40 575	21 246	75 621	101 318	60 412
Energy sources		13 087	16 453	9 665	9 282	11 145	11 145	3 801	21 116	42 241	21 006
Water management		16 029	18 224	17 275	17 639	15 969	15 969	9 075	40 579	26 127	12 331
Waste water management		16 344	7 639	17 307	19 250	12 868	12 868	7 776	12 400	24 150	23 092
Waste management		586	2 004	8 724	1 600	594	594	594	1 526	8 800	3 983
<b>Other</b>		2 271	–	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3,7</b>	<b>83 321</b>	<b>51 982</b>	<b>79 203</b>	<b>90 316</b>	<b>71 781</b>	<b>71 781</b>	<b>42 091</b>	<b>98 450</b>	<b>120 360</b>	<b>76 224</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		30 048	18 612	25 142	22 047	22 047	22 047	14 480	35 048	30 519	31 073
Provincial Government		20 431	3 963	3 849	22 770	13 383	13 383	10 819	6 030	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		646	–	–	–	400	400	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>51 125</b>	<b>22 575</b>	<b>28 991</b>	<b>44 817</b>	<b>35 830</b>	<b>35 830</b>	<b>25 299</b>	<b>41 078</b>	<b>30 519</b>	<b>31 073</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11 805</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>38 843</b>	<b>42 550</b>	<b>20 142</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>41 616</b>	<b>29 406</b>	<b>38 406</b>	<b>45 499</b>	<b>35 950</b>	<b>35 950</b>	<b>16 792</b>	<b>18 529</b>	<b>47 291</b>	<b>25 008</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>92 741</b>	<b>51 982</b>	<b>79 203</b>	<b>90 316</b>	<b>71 781</b>	<b>71 781</b>	<b>42 091</b>	<b>98 450</b>	<b>120 360</b>	<b>76 224</b>

**WC047 Bitou - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding**

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											

**References**

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget



WC047 Bitou - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1																					
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2																					
Multi-year expenditure appropriation																						
Vote 1 - Council		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
1.1 - Office of the Mayor		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
1.2 - Office of the Deputy Mayor		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
1.4 - Office of the Executive Council		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
1.5 - Council General		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2.1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2.2 - Internal Audit		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2.3 - Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & Compliance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2.4 - Governance and Compliance: IDP		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2.5 - Governance and Compliance: Performance Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2.6 - Program Management Office		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2.7 - Office of the Political Office Bearers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 3 - Community Services		2 329	3 886	5 068	3 285	4 274	4 274	4 644	3 400	13 872	17 375	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 400	10 872	14 375
3.1 - Director; Executive Support		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
3.2 - Public Safety; Traffic Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
3.3 - Public Safety; Law Enforcement & Security		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	100	50	50	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	100	50	50
3.4 - Public Safety; Fire, Rescue		--	--	--	900	900	900	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
3.5 - Public Safety; Disaster Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
3.6 - Library and Information Services		--	292	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
3.7 - Integrated Waste Management	21	1 276	1 276	600	594	594	2 376	700	1 800	3 983	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	700	1 800	3 983
3.8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks & Open Space Maintenance	2 308	2 318	5 068	1 785	2 780	2 780	2 268	2 600	12 022	13 342	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 600	9 022	10 342
3.9 - Integrated Human Settlement: Housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
3.10 - Social Development	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	--	235	173	1 468	581	581	1 616	1 804	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 804	--	--
4.1 - Director; Executive Support	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
4.2 - Human Resources Management Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
4.3 - Administration Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
4.4 - Communications & Customer Relations Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
4.5 - Information & Communication Technology	--	235	173	1 468	581	581	1 616	1 804	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 804	--	--
4.6 - Legal Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 5 - Financial Services	--	--	--	--	--	200	200	--	600	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	600	--	--
5.1 - Director; Executive Support	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
5.2 - Budget & Reporting	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
5.3 - Assets & Liability Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
5.4 - AFS, Treasury and Accounting	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
5.5 - Revenue Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
5.6 - Expenditure	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
5.7 - Supply Chain Management	--	--	--	--	--	200	200	--	600	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	600	--	--
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning	71	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
6.1 - Director; Executive Support	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
6.2 - Economic Development & Tourism	71	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
6.3 - Land Use Planning; Town Planning	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
6.4 - Land Use Planning; Environmental Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
6.5 - Land Use Planning; GIS	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
6.6 - Building Control	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1																					
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		1 819	19 202	19 062	43 574	22 380	22 380	172 196	45 456	64 775	43 786									45 456	64 775	43 786
7.1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control		189	5 301	12 051	22 778	11 810	11 810	121 403	28 786	24 425	26 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 786	24 425	26 277
7.3 - Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000
7.4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water		353	1 125	300	13 000	687	687	747	5 220	9 470	5 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 220	9 470	5 320
7.5 - Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Services		1 277	12 776	6 711	7 796	9 883	9 883	50 046	11 350	27 780	9 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 350	27 780	9 089
7.6 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
7.7 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]Prepared by : **SAMRAS**

Date : 2022/05/29 11:24



Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		43 781	28 658	54 939	41 990	44 345	44 345	451 572	47 190	46 712	18 063
Total Capital Expenditure		48 001	51 982	79 243	90 316	71 781	71 781	630 028	98 450	125 360	79 224

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

WC047 Bitou - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	1	26 782	82 644	21 911	12 362	60 652	60 652	63 980	27 525	29 258	156 109
Call investment deposits		(18 007)	43 073	51 554	109 766	49 811	49 811	11 824	85 710	147 597	168 194
Consumer debtors		21 302	247 060	312 718	95 551	95 551	95 551	287 263	112 671	130 459	136 851
Other debtors		18 919	15 798	172 101	476	15 554	15 554	255 202	29 921	27 683	28 987
Current portion of long-term receivables	2	4	2	1		1	1	9	–	–	–
Inventory		15 703	15 437	16 467	15 079	16 467	16 467	16 056	16 201	16 201	16 201
Total current assets		64 703	404 013	574 751	233 235	238 036	238 036	634 334	272 028	351 199	506 343
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	3	4	(51)	(56)	15	–	–	(56)	–	–	–
Investments		7 603	8 355	9 107	8 355	–	–	9 107	–	–	–
Investment property		22 227	22 226	22 229	22 226	22 563	22 563	22 229	25 663	25 663	25 663
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment		24 354	1 100 595	1 142 374	1 184 104	1 937 767	1 937 767	1 154 925	1 319 883	1 358 175	1 424 726
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Other non-current assets		35	35	35	38	35	35	35	35	35	35
Total non current assets		54 222	1 131 160	1 173 689	1 214 738	1 960 365	1 960 365	1 186 240	1 345 582	1 383 873	1 450 424
TOTAL ASSETS		118 925	1 535 173	1 748 440	1 447 973	2 198 402	2 198 402	1 820 574	1 617 610	1 735 072	1 956 767
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	–	–	–	–	(328)	(328)	–	(328)	(328)	(328)
Consumer deposits	4	358	8 546	9 013	–	–	–	9 683	9 948	10 416	10 926
Trade and other payables		36 382	185 472	214 019	77 712	77 712	77 712	204 854	91 269	95 065	99 723
Provisions		(12 370)	46 155	32 276	32 771	32 771	32 771	49 743	49 889	56 164	58 916
Total current liabilities		24 369	240 173	255 308	110 483	110 155	110 155	264 281	150 778	161 317	169 238
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		(19 441)	121 797	100 544	98 926	(98 926)	(98 926)	98 301	104 142	104 663	68 588
Provisions		(4 854)	78 529	102 501	77 570	(77 570)	(77 570)	102 501	121 998	145 843	168 777
Total non current liabilities		(24 295)	200 326	203 045	176 496	(176 496)	(176 496)	200 802	226 140	250 506	237 365
TOTAL LIABILITIES		74	440 499	458 353	286 979	(66 341)	(66 341)	465 083	376 918	411 823	406 603
NET ASSETS	5	118 851	1 094 674	1 290 087	1 160 994	2 264 742	2 264 742	1 355 491	1 240 692	1 323 249	1 550 164
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	4	459	873 069	905 987	1 008 193	2 181 116	2 181 116	912 401	1 114 615	1 189 200	1 409 547
Reserves		32 145	93 000	102 000	121 814	121 814	121 814	102 000	126 077	134 049	140 617
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	32 604	966 069	1 007 987	1 130 007	2 302 930	2 302 930	1 014 401	1 240 692	1 323 249	1 550 164

## References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities
- Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

**WC047 Bitou - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		103 551	430 272	–	135 101	136 106	136 106	136 106	159 956	167 141	175 351
Service charges		295 175	–	–	341 191	355 074	355 074	355 074	375 118	425 088	482 909
Other revenue		16 350	–	–	39 819	18 506	18 506	18 506	38 050	39 344	41 111
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	121 423	148 708	–	134 181	155 982	155 982	155 982	153 896	197 799	188 392
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	85 454	–	–	39 542	41 205	41 205	41 205	46 335	35 097	35 734
Interest		25 117	25 640	–	25 583	20 228	20 228	20 228	4 600	5 176	5 756
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(562 924)	(477 185)	–	(602 596)	(572 613)	(572 613)	(572 613)	(644 455)	(669 046)	(704 056)
Finance charges		(18 417)	(14 825)	–	(13 510)	(11 090)	(11 090)	(11 090)	(8 700)	(6 595)	(6 918)
Transfers and Grants	1	(6 645)	(5 848)	–	(6 700)	(4 316)	(4 316)	(4 316)	(4 750)	(350)	(350)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		59 083	106 762	–	92 611	139 081	139 081	139 081	120 049	193 654	217 929
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		2 428	1 400	–	–	448	448	448	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(750)	(752)	–	–	1	1	1	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	(9 107)	(9 107)	(9 107)	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(92 406)	(51 982)	–	(73 578)	(70 985)	(70 985)	(70 985)	(98 450)	(112 482)	(54 845)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(90 724)	(51 330)	–	(73 578)	(79 643)	(79 643)	(79 643)	(98 450)	(112 482)	(54 845)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		358	192	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(19 441)	(19 996)	–	(22 621)	(22 439)	(22 439)	(22 439)	(21 828)	(17 552)	(15 635)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(19 083)	(19 805)	–	(22 621)	(22 439)	(22 439)	(22 439)	(21 828)	(17 552)	(15 635)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(50 724)	35 627	–	(3 588)	36 999	36 999	36 999	(229)	63 621	147 448
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	140 813	90 089	125 717	125 717	73 465	73 465	73 465	110 464	110 234	173 855
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	90 089	125 717	125 717	122 129	110 464	110 464	110 464	110 234	173 855	321 303

**References**

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.



**WC047 Bitou - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	90 089	125 717	125 717	122 129	110 464	110 464	110 464	110 234	173 855	321 303
Other current investments > 90 days		(81 314)	0	(52 252)	(0)	-	-	(34 660)	3 000	3 000	3 000
Non current assets - Investments	1	7 603	8 355	9 107	8 355	-	-	9 107	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>16 378</b>	<b>134 072</b>	<b>82 572</b>	<b>130 484</b>	<b>110 464</b>	<b>110 464</b>	<b>84 911</b>	<b>113 234</b>	<b>176 855</b>	<b>324 303</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		657	(839)	(12 234)	-	-	-	30 070	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(43 151)	(136 318)	68 606	(36 315)	(49 478)	(49 478)	(507 509)	(79 090)	(90 478)	(94 567)
Other provisions		-	(11 105)	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	750	8 355	9 107	-	-	-	9 107	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>(41 745)</b>	<b>(139 906)</b>	<b>65 479</b>	<b>(36 303)</b>	<b>(49 478)</b>	<b>(49 478)</b>	<b>(468 332)</b>	<b>(79 090)</b>	<b>(90 478)</b>	<b>(94 567)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>58 123</b>	<b>273 978</b>	<b>17 093</b>	<b>166 787</b>	<b>159 942</b>	<b>159 942</b>	<b>553 243</b>	<b>192 324</b>	<b>267 333</b>	<b>418 871</b>

**References**

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

<b>Other working capital requirements</b>											
Debtors		30 023	212 324	-	78 615	91 778	91 778	486 619	123 040	136 142	142 469
Creditors due		(13 128)	76 006	68 606	42 300	42 300	42 300	(20 890)	43 950	45 664	47 902
<b>Total</b>		<b>43 151</b>	<b>136 318</b>	<b>(68 606)</b>	<b>36 315</b>	<b>49 478</b>	<b>49 478</b>	<b>507 509</b>	<b>79 090</b>	<b>90 478</b>	<b>94 567</b>

<b>Debtors collection assumptions</b>											
Balance outstanding - debtors		40 225	262 806	484 763	96 042	111 105	111 105	542 409	142 592	158 142	165 838
Estimate of debtors collection rate		74,6%	80,8%	0,0%	81,9%	82,6%	82,6%	89,7%	86,3%	86,1%	85,9%

<b>Long term investments committed</b>											
<b>Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)</b>											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		750	8 355	9 107	-	-	-	9 107	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		750	8 355	9 107	-	-	-	9 107	-	-	-

<b>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</b>											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		32 145	93 000	102 000	121 814	121 814	121 814	102 000	126 077	134 049	140 617
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves											
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Controlling Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		32 145	93 000	102 000	121 814	121 814	121 814	102 000	126 077	134 049	140 617

WC047 Bitou - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
<u>Total New Assets</u>		1	43 027	33 414	49 435	58 096	48 681	48 681	55 506	67 325	43 988
Roads Infrastructure			3 376	1 306	3 750	20 705	13 903	13 903	790	2 300	320
Storm water Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure			7 208	6 654	8 522	4 232	6 817	6 817	11 051	25 414	15 672
Water Supply Infrastructure			11 067	13 078	12 706	12 639	12 169	12 169	27 584	15 725	10 831
Sanitation Infrastructure			664	1 758	5 450	6 600	2 100	2 100	—	3 000	3 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure			21	1 276	—	—	—	—	—	8 800	3 983
Rail Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure			22 337	24 072	30 428	44 177	34 989	34 989	39 425	55 239	33 805
Community Facilities			84	—	33	600	400	400	30	1 000	500
Sport and Recreation Facilities			870	840	1 666	800	1 074	1 074	—	—	—
Community Assets			953	840	1 699	1 400	1 474	1 474	30	1 000	500
Heritage Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings			196	1 200	37	900	200	200	2 204	—	—
Housing			15 690	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Assets			15 886	1 200	37	900	200	200	2 204	—	—
Biological or Cultivated Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Equipment			(7 663)	1 688	2 511	3 299	2 678	2 678	3 950	2 500	1 500
Furniture and Office Equipment			352	354	199	120	42	42	75	500	300
Machinery and Equipment			206	4 519	1 082	4 350	4 598	4 598	8 437	7 486	7 883
Transport Assets			10 957	741	13 479	3 850	4 700	4 700	1 385	600	—
Land			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>											
Roads Infrastructure		2	925	126	1 080	9 936	6 402	6 402	6 515	5 418	1 887
Storm water Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure			—	—	1 080	540	374	374	1 215	2 218	1 362
Water Supply Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	2 900	1 000	500
Sanitation Infrastructure			612	—	—	7 000	3 818	3 818	2 200	2 000	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure			612	—	1 080	7 540	4 192	4 192	6 315	5 218	1 862
Community Facilities			313	—	—	—	—	—	—	200	25
Sport and Recreation Facilities			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Assets			313	—	—	—	—	—	—	200	25
Heritage Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological or Cultivated Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Equipment			—	126	—	2 396	2 210	2 210	200	—	—
Furniture and Office Equipment			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and Equipment			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</u>											
Roads Infrastructure		6	39 369	18 442	28 688	22 284	16 698	16 698	34 429	49 617	30 349
Storm water Infrastructure			5 551	499	12 428	9 277	3 900	3 900	1 000	6 170	3 000
Electrical Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	5 000	5 000	5 000
Water Supply Infrastructure			5 555	7 791	—	500	—	—	6 350	11 709	772
Sanitation Infrastructure			11 939	5 146	5 530	3 000	3 000	3 000	12 045	7 402	1 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure			8 059	2 947	7 345	4 700	4 400	4 400	5 000	12 379	11 060
Rail Infrastructure			564	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure			31 668	16 383	25 303	17 477	11 300	11 300	29 395	42 660	20 832
Community Facilities			4 224	509	2 894	3 245	3 070	3 070	3 900	200	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities			3 478	—	471	250	1 726	1 726	438	4 757	7 734
Community Assets			7 702	509	3 365	3 495	4 796	4 796	4 338	4 957	7 734
Heritage Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	1 550	-	1 046	335	335	696	2 000	1 783
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	1 550	-	1 046	335	335	696	2 000	1 783
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	20	266	266	266	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	83 321	51 982	79 203	90 316	71 781	71 781	96 450	122 360	76 224
Roads Infrastructure		8 927	1 805	16 178	29 982	17 804	17 804	1 790	8 470	3 320
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Electrical Infrastructure		12 763	14 445	9 602	5 272	7 191	7 191	18 616	39 341	17 806
Water Supply Infrastructure		23 005	18 224	18 236	15 639	15 169	15 169	42 529	24 127	12 331
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 334	4 705	12 795	18 300	10 318	10 318	7 200	17 379	14 060
Solid Waste Infrastructure		586	1 276	-	-	-	-	-	8 800	3 983
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		54 616	40 455	56 811	69 194	50 482	50 482	75 135	103 117	56 499
Community Facilities		4 620	509	2 926	3 845	3 470	3 470	3 930	1 400	525
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 348	840	2 137	1 050	2 800	2 800	438	4 757	7 734
Community Assets		8 968	1 349	5 063	4 895	6 270	6 270	4 368	6 157	8 259
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		196	2 750	37	1 946	535	535	2 900	2 000	1 783
Housing		15 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		15 886	2 750	37	1 946	535	535	2 900	2 000	1 783
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(7 663)	1 814	2 531	5 962	5 154	5 154	4 150	2 500	1 500
Furniture and Office Equipment		352	354	199	120	42	42	75	500	300
Machinery and Equipment		206	4 519	1 082	4 350	4 598	4 598	8 437	7 486	7 883
Transport Assets		10 957	741	13 479	3 850	4 700	4 700	1 385	600	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		83 321	51 982	79 203	90 316	71 781	71 781	96 450	122 360	76 224
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	19 878	1 122 856	1 164 638	54 661	35 502	35 502	51 712	73 960	15 214
Roads Infrastructure		4 073	167 313	161 005	22 586	10 875	10 875	(902)	4 649	(1 705)
Storm water Infrastructure		1 575	28 473	27 695	224	235	235	(273)	(282)	(285)
Electrical Infrastructure		12 124	116 390	134 578	2 106	4 110	4 110	13 336	33 632	13 265
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 063	177 723	195 672	10 814	9 637	9 637	27 065	7 834	(3 798)
Sanitation Infrastructure		18 442	113 206	117 081	16 353	7 237	7 237	10 523	18 623	1 695
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(246)	16 598	15 668	(921)	(877)	(877)	(903)	6 070	(958)
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		286	425	1 197	457	375	375	(161)	(166)	(170)
Infrastructure		44 318	620 127	652 896	51 618	31 593	31 593	48 685	70 360	8 043
Community Assets		4 831	54 403	56 211	1 323	2 832	2 832	2 589	6 179	10 688
Heritage Assets		-	35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		(4 393)	22 226	22 229	(1)	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		(10 602)	106 297	106 863	1 641	(139)	(139)	2	1 285	1 046
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		(82)	(0)	(0)	(17)	(6)	(6)	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(1 105)	5 177	4 841	(3 656)	(3 229)	(3 229)	(4 006)	(6 704)	(6 877)
Furniture and Office Equipment		(432)	2 872	2 484	(465)	(487)	(487)	(263)	(550)	(577)
Machinery and Equipment		882	4 141	4 539	3 200	3 671	3 671	6 224	6 325	6 533
Transport Assets		4 604	24 868	33 148	1 018	1 267	1 267	(1 518)	(2 936)	(3 642)
Land		(18 142)	282 710	281 392	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	19 878	1 122 856	1 164 638	54 661	35 502	35 502	51 712	73 960	15 214
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	53 731	31 925	35 696	36 032	36 294	36 294	37 400	38 522	39 632
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	37 766	44 601	36 138	55 986	55 169	55 169	50 295	57 560	55 831
Roads Infrastructure		10 610	18 777	14 778	17 362	16 540	16 540	10 688	13 000	11 519
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 524	1 670	3 482	7 185	8 310	8 310	3 472	3 106	2 901

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2 331	607	769	3 125	3 245	3 245	4 240	5 186	6 659
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		422	1 217	2 194	3 392	3 559	3 559	1 946	4 085	2 308
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		360	294	795	—	—	—	150	159	169
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		—	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>15 248</b>	<b>22 575</b>	<b>22 018</b>	<b>31 064</b>	<b>31 655</b>	<b>31 655</b>	<b>20 496</b>	<b>25 536</b>	<b>23 556</b>
<i>Community Facilities</i>		1 989	2 222	838	1 183	1 645	1 645	3 541	3 174	3 647
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		893	1 623	458	435	650	650	100	320	—
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>2 882</b>	<b>3 845</b>	<b>1 296</b>	<b>1 618</b>	<b>2 295</b>	<b>2 295</b>	<b>3 641</b>	<b>3 494</b>	<b>3 647</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Investment properties</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		4 855	6 759	3 156	6 539	6 715	6 715	9 009	9 127	7 898
<i>Housing</i>		861	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>5 716</b>	<b>6 759</b>	<b>3 161</b>	<b>6 539</b>	<b>6 715</b>	<b>6 715</b>	<b>9 009</b>	<b>9 127</b>	<b>7 898</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Servitudes</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		9 608	8 542	3 950	7 559	7 559	7 559	7 234	7 740	8 282
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>9 608</b>	<b>8 542</b>	<b>3 950</b>	<b>7 559</b>	<b>7 559</b>	<b>7 559</b>	<b>7 234</b>	<b>7 740</b>	<b>8 282</b>
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		—	169	244	460	295	295	221	233	246
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		31	29	159	421	56	56	238	188	287
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		872	815	1 307	669	589	589	1 137	1 374	1 386
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>3 409</b>	<b>1 866</b>	<b>4 003</b>	<b>7 656</b>	<b>6 005</b>	<b>6 005</b>	<b>8 318</b>	<b>9 868</b>	<b>10 529</b>
<i>Libraries</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>91 498</b>	<b>76 526</b>	<b>71 834</b>	<b>92 018</b>	<b>91 463</b>	<b>91 463</b>	<b>87 695</b>	<b>96 082</b>	<b>95 463</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		48,4%	35,7%	37,6%	35,7%	32,2%	32,2%	42,5%	45,0%	42,3%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		75,0%	58,2%	83,4%	89,4%	63,6%	63,6%	109,5%	142,9%	81,3%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		155,1%	4,1%	3,2%	4,7%	2,8%	2,8%	3,8%	4,2%	3,9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		393,0%	6,0%	6,0%	161,0%	220,0%	220,0%	176,0%	152,0%	579,0%

#### References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

WC047 Bitou - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	-2018	-2019	-2020	-2021-O	-2021-A	-2021-F	-2022	-2023	-2024
		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 047	12 047	12 047
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 609	3 609	3 609
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 407	1 407	1 407
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 063	17 063	17 063
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 063	17 063	17 063
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 192	15 192	15 192
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	396	396	396
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	49	49	49
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	35
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 672	15 672	15 672
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	29	29	29
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	52	52	52
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	81	81	81
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 753	15 753	15 753
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	21 679	22 811	24 001
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	21 679	22 811	24 001
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 679	22 811	24 001
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 645	16 645	16 645
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 645	16 645	16 645

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	260	260	260
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	260	260	260
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>16 905</b>	<b>16 905</b>	<b>16 905</b>
<b><u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u></b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	9 923 985	10 128 353	10 128 353	10 128 353	11 145 400	12 771 513	13 800 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	3 818 662	3 783 671	4 567 445	4 567 445	4 581 361	5 249 782	6 015 726
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	7 569 357	5 363 187	5 363 187	5 363 187	12 488 806	13 038 314	13 611 999
<b><u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</u></b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	9 924	10 128	10 128	10 128	11 145	12 772	13 800
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	3 819	3 784	4 567	4 567	4 581	5 250	6 016
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	7 569	5 363	5 363	5 363	12 489	13 038	13 612
<b><u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	<b>21 312</b>	<b>19 275</b>	<b>20 059</b>	<b>20 059</b>	<b>28 216</b>	<b>31 060</b>	<b>33 428</b>
<b><u>Highest level of free service provided per household</u></b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</u></b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	3 848	3 887	5 861	5 861	5 887	6 000	6 100
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		-	-	3 848	3 887	5 861	5 861	5 887	6 000	6 100

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>	6										
Total Property Rates		129 516	137 416	153 169	162 829	162 751	162 751	153 491	165 843	173 141	181 451
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		–	–	3 848	3 887	5 861	5 861	9 243	5 887	6 000	6 100
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		129 516	137 416	149 321	158 942	156 890	156 890	144 248	159 956	167 141	175 351
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		154 388	162 483	172 446	183 933	185 976	185 976	187 077	212 301	243 105	278 397
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		–	–	3 819	3 784	4 567	4 567	7 633	4 581	5 250	6 016
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		154 388	162 483	168 628	180 150	181 409	181 409	179 445	207 720	237 855	272 381
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		80 846	82 154	80 711	91 987	90 230	90 230	74 815	93 277	106 886	122 480
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		80 846	82 154	80 711	91 987	90 230	90 230	74 815	93 277	106 886	122 480
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		76 337	73 742	88 599	92 274	95 448	95 448	96 419	98 192	112 518	128 935
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		–	–	9 924	10 128	10 128	10 128	16 346	11 145	12 772	13 800
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		76 337	73 742	78 675	82 145	85 319	85 319	80 073	87 047	99 747	115 135
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		43 962	43 275	53 809	56 438	57 499	57 499	60 316	65 573	68 459	71 539
Total landfill revenue		380	291	173	148	180	180	187	188	196	205



Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		–	–	7 569	5 363	5 363	5 363	24 825	12 489	13 038	13 612
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		<b>44 342</b>	<b>43 566</b>	<b>46 413</b>	<b>51 223</b>	<b>52 316</b>	<b>52 316</b>	<b>35 678</b>	<b>53 272</b>	<b>55 616</b>	<b>58 132</b>
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>											
<i>Fuel Levy</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other Revenue</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Discontinued Operations</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rent on Land</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Operational Revenue</i>		3 257	1 965	2 234	1 523	2 243	2 243	866	1 905	1 792	1 998
<i>Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Surcharges and Taxes</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services</i>		5 908	3 430	4 930	5 340	4 819	4 819	6 153	5 970	6 190	6 466
<i>Fuel Levy</i>	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	1	<b>9 165</b>	<b>5 395</b>	<b>7 163</b>	<b>6 863</b>	<b>7 062</b>	<b>7 062</b>	<b>7 019</b>	<b>7 875</b>	<b>7 981</b>	<b>8 464</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
<i>Basic Salaries and Wages</i>	2	121 436	138 400	156 030	161 827	158 566	158 566	146 815	181 168	178 364	188 558
<i>Pension and UIF Contributions</i>		19 782	21 604	24 016	26 708	26 436	26 436	22 272	29 419	30 844	32 138
<i>Medical Aid Contributions</i>		15 235	16 556	17 456	18 840	18 731	18 731	15 006	20 010	20 866	21 088
<i>Overtime</i>		10 896	12 990	14 788	9 501	9 461	9 461	11 894	10 641	11 162	12 974
<i>Performance Bonus</i>		9 330	11 674	11 592	12 430	12 430	12 430	8 381	13 402	14 064	14 270
<i>Motor Vehicle Allowance</i>		8 583	9 461	9 861	10 212	10 212	10 212	8 488	11 830	12 497	13 022
<i>Cellphone Allowance</i>		1 566	1 722	1 730	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 605	1 861	1 958	2 052
<i>Housing Allowances</i>		1 373	1 468	1 198	1 435	1 419	1 419	732	1 501	1 553	1 585
<i>Other benefits and allowances</i>		7 003	10 475	10 084	9 526	9 526	9 526	9 486	10 735	10 948	12 876
<i>Payments in lieu of leave</i>		3 355	3 851	4 863	4 224	4 224	4 224	2 866	5 155	5 405	5 666
<i>Long service awards</i>		5 750	1 396	2 848	921	921	921	1 458	962	1 006	1 051
<i>Post-retirement benefit obligations</i>	4	(32 729)	(2 427)	12 294	17 630	17 630	17 630	11 671	19 787	20 824	21 848
<b>sub-total</b>	5	<b>171 580</b>	<b>227 170</b>	<b>266 759</b>	<b>274 973</b>	<b>271 276</b>	<b>271 276</b>	<b>240 674</b>	<b>306 473</b>	<b>309 490</b>	<b>327 129</b>
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	<b>171 580</b>	<b>227 170</b>	<b>266 759</b>	<b>274 973</b>	<b>271 276</b>	<b>271 276</b>	<b>240 674</b>	<b>306 473</b>	<b>309 490</b>	<b>327 129</b>
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>											
<i>List contributions by contract</i>		–	50	772	267	849	849	1 721	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	50	772	267	849	849	1 721	–	–	–
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	10	31 245	31 925	34 738	36 032	36 294	36 294	29 748	37 400	38 522	39 632
Lease amortisation		82	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		22 404	–	958	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	53 731	31 925	35 696	36 032	36 294	36 294	29 748	37 400	38 522	39 632
<b>Bulk purchases</b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases	1	117 240	127 341	134 674	147 721	147 721	147 721	124 031	161 902	177 445	194 480
Water Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	1	117 240	127 341	134 674	147 721	147 721	147 721	124 031	161 902	177 445	194 480
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants	1	6 645	5 248	5 571	4 900	4 350	4 350	3 621	4 750	350	350
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	6 645	5 248	5 571	4 900	4 350	4 350	3 621	4 750	350	350
<b>Contracted services</b>											
Outsourced Services	1	23 334	22 314	31 188	22 201	22 106	22 106	16 987	26 589	28 547	27 561
Consultants and Professional Services		85 287	23 002	28 490	32 864	24 872	24 872	13 861	18 766	15 685	19 563
Contractors		32 285	47 391	38 946	57 491	72 798	72 798	34 755	45 650	83 503	57 783
sub-total		140 906	92 707	98 624	112 556	119 776	119 776	65 603	91 004	127 734	104 907
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>											
Electricity	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total contracted services		140 906	92 707	98 624	112 556	119 776	119 776	65 603	91 004	127 734	104 907
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs	3	842	920	2 778	1 598	1 598	1 598	1 664	2 053	2 236	2 360
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	(11 105)	–	12	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		–	4 354	4 267	–	5 110	5 110	4 809	5 000	5 500	6 000
General expenses											
Operating Leases	1	3 992	2 822	3 716	4 938	4 774	4 774	3 798	10 293	9 881	10 332
Operational Cost		56 575	35 493	47 226	52 899	50 878	50 878	31 295	61 100	63 528	69 793
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	61 408	32 485	57 987	59 447	62 360	62 360	41 565	78 447	81 144	88 485

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials		5 465	2 286	4 577	6 226	5 884	5 884	3 764	6 230	6 733	7 095
Contracted Services		22 370	39 197	27 571	42 106	41 682	41 682	27 751	36 785	43 087	40 454
Other Expenditure		9 932	3 118	3 990	7 654	7 604	7 604	2 959	7 279	7 740	8 282
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	37 766	44 601	36 138	55 986	55 169	55 169	34 473	50 295	57 560	55 831
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		(122 065)	(1 774 585)	(1 950 639)	(1 657 578)	(1 726 217)	(1 726 217)	(1 999 783)	(1 822 385)	(1 880 547)	(1 972 694)
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		(122 065)	(1 774 585)	(1 950 639)	(1 657 578)	(1 726 217)	(1 726 217)	(1 999 783)	(1 822 385)	(1 880 547)	(1 972 694)
check		37 766	44 601	36 138	55 986	55 169	55 169		50 295	57 560	55 831

#### References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

**WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)**

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Council	Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Community Services	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	Vote 5 - Financial Services	Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning	Vote 7 - Engineering Services	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	1																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	159 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 956
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	207 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 720
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	93 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 277
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	87 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 047
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	53 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 272
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	736	457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 193
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	4 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 600
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	27	3 147	-	1 265	-	10 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 572
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	35 634	-	210	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 870
Licences and permits		-	12	989	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 002
Agency services		-	-	2 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 414
Other revenue		-	67	1 372	-	857	4 202	1 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 875
Transfers and subsidies		2 918	54 223	36 428	-	16 052	-	46 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155 647
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>2 918</b>	<b>55 066</b>	<b>133 714</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>182 942</b>	<b>4 202</b>	<b>445 603</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>824 444</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		-	25 161	124 679	32 198	44 642	18 221	70 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	315 184
Remuneration of councillors		6 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 944
Debt impairment		-	500	21 880	-	13 215	-	67 844	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 440
Depreciation & asset impairment		54	72	7 467	1 453	442	92	27 839	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 419
Finance charges		-	-	2 538	-	-	225	7 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 739
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	161 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161 902
Other materials		167	147	5 562	909	371	120	10 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 674
Contracted services		27	2 040	42 046	7 077	7 087	1 228	32 767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 272
Transfers and subsidies		-	350	1 000	-	-	3 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 750
Other expenditure		2 581	1 756	22 176	27 157	17 168	1 202	11 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 002
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>9 773</b>	<b>30 026</b>	<b>227 348</b>	<b>68 794</b>	<b>82 925</b>	<b>24 488</b>	<b>390 974</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>834 328</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(6 855)</b>	<b>25 040</b>	<b>(93 634)</b>	<b>(68 794)</b>	<b>100 017</b>	<b>(20 287)</b>	<b>54 629</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9 884)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	6 000	-	-	-	40 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 305
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(6 855)</b>	<b>25 040</b>	<b>(87 634)</b>	<b>(68 794)</b>	<b>100 017</b>	<b>(20 287)</b>	<b>94 934</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36 421</b>

**References**

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits	2	(18 007)	43 073	51 554	109 766	49 811	49 811	11 824	114 109	154 664	175 607
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28 399)	(7 067)	(7 413)
Total Call investment deposits		(18 007)	43 073	51 554	109 766	49 811	49 811	11 824	85 710	147 597	168 194
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors	2	124 271	351 628	417 284	438 979	438 979	438 979	379 818	456 099	473 887	497 107
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(102 969)	(104 568)	(104 567)	(343 428)	(343 428)	(343 428)	(92 555)	(343 428)	(343 428)	(360 256)
Total Consumer debtors		21 302	247 060	312 718	95 551	95 551	95 551	287 263	112 671	130 459	136 851
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year	2	-	-	-	(300 078)	(300 078)	(300 078)	-	(300 078)	(300 078)	(314 782)
Contributions to the provision		(79 622)	(73 728)	17 077	(103 350)	(103 350)	(103 350)	(27 957)	(103 350)	(103 350)	(108 414)
Bad debts written off		(23 347)	(30 840)	(121 644)	60 000	60 000	60 000	(64 598)	60 000	60 000	62 940
Balance at end of year		(102 969)	(104 568)	(104 567)	(343 428)	(343 428)	(343 428)	(92 555)	(343 428)	(343 428)	(360 256)
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses											
Apparent losses	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zero Rated											

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Opening Balance	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	51 909	1 417 220	1 480 274	1 526 615	1 595 254	1 595 254	1 516 846	1 662 395	1 700 687	1 784 021
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	11 805	-	-	-	11 805	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(27 556)	(316 625)	(349 706)	(342 512)	342 512	342 512	(373 726)	(342 512)	(342 512)	(359 295)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	24 354	1 100 595	1 142 374	1 184 104	1 937 767	1 937 767	1 154 925	1 319 883	1 358 175	1 424 726
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	-	-	(328)	(328)	-	(328)	(328)	(328)
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	(328)	(328)	-	(328)	(328)	(328)
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	2	(13 128)	76 006	68 606	42 300	42 300	42 300	(20 890)	43 950	45 664	47 902
Other Creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		657	(839)	(12 234)	-	-	-	30 070	-	-	-
VAT		48 854	110 305	157 647	35 412	35 412	35 412	195 674	47 319	49 401	51 822
Total Trade and other payables		36 382	185 472	214 019	77 712	77 712	77 712	204 854	91 269	95 065	99 723
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	(19 441)	121 797	100 544	90 514	(90 514)	(90 514)	98 033	99 293	103 412	68 588
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	8 412	(8 412)	(8 412)	268	4 849	1 251	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		(19 441)	121 797	100 544	98 926	(98 926)	(98 926)	98 301	104 142	104 663	68 588

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		(32 729)	43 915	68 989	43 915	(43 915)	(43 915)	68 989	106 424	127 419	149 450
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		23 495	23 943	23 423	23 943	(23 943)	(23 943)	23 423	–	–	–
Other		4 379	10 671	10 089	9 712	(9 712)	(9 712)	10 089	15 574	18 424	19 327
Total Provisions - non-current		(4 854)	78 529	102 501	77 570	(77 570)	(77 570)	102 501	121 998	145 843	168 777
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		–	–	–	917 367	2 164 312	2 164 312	–	950 845	1 004 950	1 054 193
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		–	–	–	917 367	2 164 312	2 164 312	–	950 845	1 004 950	1 054 193
Surplus/(Deficit)		25 526	44 298	6 317	–	–	–	–	36 499	73 929	123 923
Transfers to/from Reserves		(32 145)	29 406	38 406	(45 499)	(31 463)	(31 463)	–	(41 769)	(35 710)	(13 548)
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		32 604	(5 637)	(2 380)	57 569	48 268	48 268	–	61 733	101 386	150 982
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	25 985	68 067	42 343	929 437	2 181 116	2 181 116	–	1 007 307	1 144 556	1 315 550
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		32 145	93 000	102 000	121 814	121 814	121 814	102 000	126 077	134 049	140 617
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves											
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee Benefit Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current Provisions Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment in associate account		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capitalisation Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Equity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Controlling Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share Premium		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	32 145	93 000	102 000	121 814	121 814	121 814	102 000	126 077	134 049	140 617
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	58 130	161 067	144 343	1 051 251	2 302 930	2 302 930	102 000	1 133 384	1 278 605	1 456 167

**Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:**

Provision of basic services											
-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**References**

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

**WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Provide excellent service delivery to the resident of Bitou Municipality				379 017	362 571	405 201	435 010	441 089	441 089	485 908	541 555	615 003
Re-establish, grow and expand tourism within the municipality				3 228	2 783	3 640	3 822	3 874	3 874	4 202	4 387	4 584
Put relevant control measures in place to ensure efficiency and excellence				58 889	95 247	48 673	52 084	51 940	51 940	57 984	64 127	71 038
Provide basic service delivery to informal settlements and the poor				186 568	68 239	86 643	114 999	123 328	123 328	100 520	130 194	109 582
Facilitate growth, jobs and powerment of people of Bitou				228	173	5 653	1 936	2 774	2 774	–	–	–
To ensure the safety of residents and visitors fo Bitou Municipality				46 210	10 675	29 525	40 112	26 556	26 556	39 193	40 918	42 759
To build institutional and financial sustainability				151 964	152 124	190 538	185 369	177 859	177 859	181 221	190 526	201 003
Allocations to other priorities				2								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	826 103	691 812	769 874	833 332	827 420	827 420	869 028	971 708	1 043 969

**References**

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective



## WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Section 2: Supporting Table 2: Recommendation 2: 2022/23 Strategic Objectives and Budget (operating expenditure)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Provide excellent service delivery to the resident of Bitou Muicipality				306 052	334 934	352 894	375 722	372 137	372 137	390 974	414 082	436 521
Re-establish, grow and expand tourism within the municipality				13 571	15 607	15 471	15 023	14 881	14 881	15 472	15 644	16 313
Put relevant control measures in place to ensure efficiency and excellence				80 976	91 679	108 264	106 483	103 592	103 592	108 593	115 035	121 467
Provide basic service delivery to informal settelements and the poor				240 988	114 260	158 391	141 659	159 641	159 641	150 609	179 369	157 094
Facilitate growth, jobs and powerment of people of Bitou				5 369	6 011	8 768	9 754	9 715	9 715	9 016	5 557	5 907
To ensure the safety of residents and visitors fo Bitou Municipality				119 742	45 296	79 104	62 047	56 343	56 343	77 738	80 754	87 806
To build institutional and financial sustainability				33 879	39 727	40 666	65 074	62 844	62 844	66 371	69 625	77 912
							</					

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

**WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Table 1: Bitou – Supporting Table 1 to Recommendation 1.1: Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Provide excellent service delivery to the resident of Bitou Muicipaltiyy		A		65 680	44 147	61 337	76 554	57 785	57 785	84 985	105 088	64 849
Re-establish, grow and expand tourism within the municipality		B		–	–	75	–	–	–	–	–	–
Put relevant control measurres in place to ensure efficiency and excellence		C		1 086	1 979	2 412	4 758	3 347	3 347	2 439	–	–
Provide basic service delivery to informal settelements and the poor		D		23 326	1 642	10 266	5 720	6 135	6 135	10 426	15 272	11 375
Facilitate growth, jobs and powerment of people of Bitou		E		71	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
To ensure the safety of residents and visitors fo Bitou Municipality		F		261	–	1 348	4 000	4 500	4 500	–	–	–
To build institutional and financial sustainability		G		(44 493)	326	84	–	240	240	600	–	–
		H										
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	45 933	48 096	75 523	91 032	72 006	72 006	98 450	120 360	76 224

**References**

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Municipal Manager</b>										
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>										
<b>Internal Audit</b>										
Submit the Risk Based Audit Plan (RBAP) for the 2022/23 financial year to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2022	Risk Based Audit Plan compiled and	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%
<b>Internal Audit</b>										
scheduled for the year) x 100	% of audits completed				80,0%	80,0%	80,0%	80,0%	80,0%	80,0%
<b>Risk Management</b>										
Complete the annual risk assessment for 2021/22 and submit to the Audit Committee by 31 March 2022	Risk assessment submitted to the Audit	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>										
<b>Performance Management</b>										
Review the Performance Management Framework and submit to Council for approval by 31 March 2022	Performance Management Framework	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%
<b>Performance Management</b>										
reporting to the Directors by 31 May 2022	Number of individual performance				31,0%	31,0%	31,0%			
<b>Integrated Development and Planning</b>										
Compile and submit the draft 5th generation IDP for the 2022/23 financial year to Council by 31 March 2022	Draft IDP compiled and submitted to	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%
<b>Financial Services</b>										
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>										
<b>Free Basic Services</b>										
Provide subsidies for free basic services to indigent households as at 30 June 2022	Number of indigent households				3930	3930	3930			
<b>Piped Water</b>										
Number of residential properties with piped water which are connected to the municipal water infrastructure network and billed for the service as at 30 June 2022	Number of residential properties billed for piped water				12291	12291	12291			
<b>Sanitation</b>										
Number of residential properties with sanitation services to which are connected to the municipal waste water (sanitation/sewerage) network & are billed for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) as at 30 June 2022	Number of residential properties which are billed for sewerage				12369	12369	12369			
<b>Debt Coverage</b>										
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2022 (Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	% of debt coverage				25,0%	25,0%	25,0%			
<b>Outstanding Service Debtors</b>										
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2022 ((Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)x100)	% of outstanding service debtors				11,8%	11,8%	11,8%			
<b>Fix Operating Expenditure</b>										
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2022 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excl	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash				2	2	2			
<b>Debtor Payment</b>										
Balance - Bad Debts Written Off/Billed Revenue x 100	% debtor payment achieved				90,0%	90,0%	90,0%			
<b>Water Losses</b>										
Limit unaccounted for water to less than 25% by 30 June 2022 ((Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kilolitres Water Sold) / Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified x 100)	% bulk water handling losses				25,0%	25,0%	25,0%			
<b>Electricity Losses</b>										
Limit unaccounted for electricity to less than 12% as at 30 June 2022 ((Number of units purchased - Number of units Sold (incl free basic electricity) / Number of units purchased) X100)	% unaccounted electricity				12,0%	12,0%	12,0%			
<b>Corporate Services</b>										
<b>Equity Target</b>										
Percentage of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan by 30 June 2022 ((Number of people from employment equity target groups	% of people employed				70,0%	70,0%	70,0%			
<b>Training Budget Spent</b>										
Spent 0.10% of operational budget on training by 30 June 2022 ((Actual total training expenditure divided by total operational budget)x100)	% budget spent				0,1%	0,1%	0,1%			
<b>Customer Survey</b>										
Conduct a comprehensive customer survey in the Greater Plettenberg Bay area by 30 June 2022	Customer survey conducted	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>HR Policies</b>										
Review 20 human resources policies, with the SALGA Policy Framework Scope as basis and submit to Council by 30 June 2022	Number of human resource policies submitted to Council				20	20	20			
<b>System of Operational Delegations</b>										
Review the "System of Operational Delegations" and submit to Council by 31 March 2022	System of operational delegations submitted to Council	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Engineering Services</b>										
<b>Budget Spent Waste Water</b>										
Spend 90% of the approved capital budget for Waste Water services by 30 June 2022 ((Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100)	% budget spent				90,0%	90,0%	90,0%			
<b>Budget Spent Electrical &amp; Mechanical</b>										
Spend 90% of the approved capital budget for Electrical & Mechanical services by 30 June 2022 ((Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100)	% budget spent				90,0%	90,0%	90,0%			
<b>Budget Spent Water Services</b>										
Spend 90% of the approved capital budget for Water services by 30 June 2022 ((Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100)	% budget spent				90,0%	90,0%	90,0%			
<b>Budget Spent Roads and Storm Water</b>										
Spend 90% of the approved capital budget for Roads & Storm Water services by 30 June 2022 ((Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100)	% budget spent				90,0%	90,0%	90,0%			
<b>Budget Spent MIG Funding</b>										
Spend 100% of MIG Funding allocation by 30 June 2022 ((Total actual MIG expenditure /Total MIG amount budgeted)x100)	% budget spent				100,0%	100,0%	100,0%			
<b>Electrical Theft Investigations</b>										
Conduct 480 potential electricity theft investigations annually 30 June 2022	Number of inspections conducted				480	480	480			
<b>Budget Spent WWTW Kurland</b>										
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the upgrade of the WWTW Kurland by 30 June 2022	% budget spent				90,0%	90,0%	90,0%			
<b>Job Opportunities</b>										
Create 549 job opportunities in terms of the EPWP by 30 June 2022	Number of job opportunities created				549	549	549			
<b>Community Services</b>										
Harkerville Community Hall										

Complete the planning and design for the Hakenville Community Hall by 30 June 2022	Number of plans and design approved by 30 June 2022				1	1	1			
<b>Beneficiary list Erf 1725</b>										
Compile a beneficiary list for the middle income group that qualifies per criteria for the housing project Erf 1725 and submit to the Municipal Manager by 30 June 2022	Beneficiary list compiled and submitted to the Municipal Manager				1	1	1			
<b>Beneficiary list Erf 2096</b>										
Compile a beneficiary list for the middle income group that qualifies per criteria for the housing project Erf 2096 and submit to the Municipal Manager by 30 June 2022	Beneficiary list compiled and submitted to the Municipal Manager				1	1	1			
<b>Relocation of qualifiers</b>										
Complete the relocation of the 224 non-qualifiers and 164 qualifiers to Minaar Land by 30 June 2022	Number of beneficiaries relocated				388	388	388			
<b>Investigation Report</b>										
Compile an Investigation Report for the Comanage Establishment and submit to Council by 30 September 2021	Comanage establishment report submitted to Council				1	1	1			
<b>Economic Development and Planning</b>										
<b>Spatial Development Framework</b>										
Submit the reviewed Spatial Development Framework (SDF) to Council by 31 March 2022	Spatial Development Framework (SDF) submitted to Council				1	1	1			
<b>LED Implementation Plan</b>										
Submit the reviewed Local Economic Development (LED) Implementation Plan to Council by 31 March 2022	LED Implementation Plan submitted to Council				1	1	1			
<b>Spaza Shop Policy</b>										
Develop a House and Spaza Shop Policy and submit to Council by 31 March 2022	House and Spaza Shop Policy submitted to Council				100,0%	100,0%	100,0%			
<b>System Delegation SPLUMA</b>										
Review the system of delegation to SPLUMA and submit to Council 31 March 2022	System of delegation to SPLUMA				1	1	1			
<b>Municipal Planning Tribunal</b>										
Review the criteria of the structure, Terms of Reference and appointment of members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal and submit to Council 31 March 2022	Criteria submitted to Council				1	1	1			
<b>Zoning By-Law</b>										
Submit the Zoning By-Law to Council by 30 June 2022	Zoning By-Law submitted to Council									
<b>Planning By-Law</b>										
Submit the Zoning By-Law to Council by 30 June 2022	Zoning By-Law submitted to Council				1	1	1			

WC047 Bitou - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
scheduled for the year) x 100										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
scheduled for the year) x 100										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

**WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4,7%	5,4%	1,8%	4,3%	4,3%	4,3%	4,6%	4,0%	3,4%	3,3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6,7%	6,4%	2,3%	5,2%	5,4%	5,4%	5,0%	4,9%	4,1%	3,6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	-60,5%	131,0%	98,6%	81,2%	-81,2%	-81,2%	96,4%	82,6%	78,1%	48,8%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2,7	1,7	2,3	2,1	2,2	2,2	2,4	1,8	2,2	3,0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2,7	1,7	2,3	2,1	2,2	2,2	2,4	1,8	2,2	3,0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,4	0,5	0,3	1,1	1,0	1,0	0,3	0,8	1,1	1,9
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		82,1%	86,2%	0,0%	84,4%	86,8%	86,8%	95,5%	89,0%	88,8%	88,5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	5,6%	39,5%	65,9%	12,2%	14,1%	14,1%	77,3%	17,3%	16,9%	16,4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-14,6%	60,5%	54,6%	34,6%	38,3%	38,3%	-18,9%	39,9%	26,3%	14,9%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)  % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)  Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)  % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	24,0%	34,1%	36,2%	35,0%	34,4%	34,4%	34,3%	37,3%	33,0%	32,4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	24,8%	35,0%	37,1%	35,9%	35,3%	35,3%		38,1%	33,8%	33,2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5,3%	6,7%	4,9%	7,1%	7,0%	7,0%		6,1%	6,1%	5,5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10,1%	7,0%	6,7%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	5,1%	5,9%	5,5%	5,3%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	12,5	–	12,2	15,0	15,0	15,0	21,6	29,4	34,5	38,3
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	8,3%	52,5%	92,4%	17,0%	19,6%	19,6%	105,3%	23,7%	23,7%	22,3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1,7	2,6	2,2	2,2	2,0	2,0	2,4	1,9	2,7	4,9

#### References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

#### Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure		53 080	47 464	56 317	56 023	56 104	56 104	45 359	58 489	63 738	65 321
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption		40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%
Own capex		(3 124)	29 406	50 252	45 499	35 950	35 950	604 729	57 372	94 840	48 151
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population		Census info and Growth Rate	29 000	39 905	49 162	69	69	72	75	75	75	75
Females aged 5 - 14		Census info and Growth Rate	1 255	3 357	2 114	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Males aged 5 - 14		Census info and Growth Rate	1 226	3 153	2 065	5	5	6	6	6	6	6
Females aged 15 - 34		Census info and Growth Rate	1 284	7 297	2 212	13	13	13	14	14	14	14
Males aged 15 - 34		Census info and Growth Rate	1 313	7 349	2 163	13	13	13	14	14	14	14
Unemployment		Census info and Growth Rate	6 858	9 378	11 553	20	20	21	22	22	22	22
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income		Census info and Growth Rate	5 253	7 223	8 898	12	12	13	14	14	14	14
R1 - R1 600		Census info and Growth Rate	1 284	1 756	2 163	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
R1 601 - R3 200		Census info and Growth Rate	1 284	1 756	2 163	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
R3 201 - R6 400		Census info and Growth Rate	1 605	2 195	2 704	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
R6 401 - R12 800		Census info and Growth Rate	4 789	6 544	8 063	11	11	12	12	12	12	12
R12 801 - R25 600		Census info and Growth Rate	5 661	7 742	9 537	13	13	14	15	15	15	15
R25 601 - R51 200		Census info and Growth Rate	4 027	5 507	6 784	9	9	10	10	10	10	10
R52 201 - R102 400		Census info and Growth Rate	2 626	3 591	4 425	6	6	6	7	7	7	7
R102 401 - R204 800		Census info and Growth Rate	1 955	2 674	3 294	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
R204 801 - R409 600		Census info and Growth Rate	983	1 345	1 657	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
R409 601 - R819 200		Census info and Growth Rate	438	599	737	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
> R819 200		Census info and Growth Rate	1 285	176	216	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	Census info and Growth Rate	1 702	2 501	3 233	4 339	4 339	4 534	4 743	4 743	4 743	4 743
	2	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area		Census info and Growth Rate	29 182	39 905	49 162	69	69	72	75	75	75	75
Number of poor people in municipal area		Census info and Growth Rate	8 763	12 878	16 645	17	17	17	18	18	18	18
Number of households in municipal area		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3											
Formal		Census info and Growth Rate	7 002	10 290	12 018	12 018	12 018	12 559	13 137	13 137	13 137	13 137
Informal		Census info and Growth Rate	2	3	4	4 627	4 627	4 835	5 058	5 058	5 058	5 058
<b>Total number of households</b>			8 755	12 866	16 285	16 645	16 645	17 394	18 194	18 194	18 194	18 194
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6											

Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	7					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - investment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Remuneration increases						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Collection rates</b>												
Property tax/service charges						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	85,0%	85,0%	85,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - external investments						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - debtors						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Revenue from agency services						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 047	12 047	12 047
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 609	3 609	3 609
		8 Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 407	1 407	1 407
		10 Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 063	17 063	17 063
		9 Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		10 Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 063	17 063	17 063
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 192	15 192	15 192
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	396	396	396
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	49	49
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	35
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 672	15 672	15 672
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	29	29
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	52	52
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	81	81
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 753	15 753	15 753
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 679	22 811	24 001
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 679	22 811	24 001
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 679	22 811	24 001
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 645	16 645	16 645
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 645	16 645	16 645
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	260	260
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	260	260
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 905	16 905	16 905

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 047	12 047	12 047
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 609	3 609	3 609
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 407	1 407	1 407
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 063	17 063	17 063
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 063	17 063	17 063
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 192	15 192	15 192
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	396	396	396
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	49	49
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	35
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 672	15 672	15 672
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	29	29
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	52	52
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	81	81
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 753	15 753	15 753
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 679	22 811	24 001
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 679	22 811	24 001
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 679	22 811	24 001
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 645	16 645	16 645
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 645	16 645	16 645
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	260	260
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	260	260
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 905	16 905	16 905

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Name of municipal entity		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	3 818 662	3 783 671	4 567 445	4 567 445	4 581 361	5 249 782	6 015 726
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	9 923 985	10 128 353	10 128 353	10 128 353	11 145 400	12 771 513	13 800 000
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	-	7 569 357	5 363 187	5 363 187	5 363 187	12 488 806	13 038 314	13 611 999
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



#### References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance  $\leq 200\text{m}$  from dwelling
9. Stand distance  $> 200\text{m}$  from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

**WC047 Bitou Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement**

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	90 089	125 717	125 717	122 129	110 464	110 464	110 464	110 234	173 855	321 303
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	58 123	273 978	17 093	166 787	159 942	159 942	553 243	192 324	267 333	418 871
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1,7	2,6	2,2	2,2	2,0	2,0	2,4	1,9	2,7	4,9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	25 526	44 298	6 317	57 569	48 268	48 268	102 252	50 254	91 640	140 949
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(3,1%)	(1,1%)	1,8%	(5,7%)	(6,0%)	(15,2%)	0,2%	5,0%	5,4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	74,6%	80,8%	0,0%	81,9%	82,6%	82,6%	89,7%	86,3%	86,1%	85,9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	34,5%	19,9%	22,3%	19,0%	18,3%	18,3%	19,6%	17,2%	16,2%	14,6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	192,5%	100,0%	0,0%	81,5%	98,9%	98,9%	11,3%	100,0%	89,7%	69,2%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	553,5%	84,4%	(80,2%)	15,7%	0,0%	388,3%	28,3%	10,9%	4,9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(1414,7%)	9,1%	(126,9%)	(100,0%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	155,1%	4,1%	3,2%	4,7%	2,8%	2,8%	4,4%	3,8%	4,2%	3,9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	1,9%	0,2%	1,4%	11,0%	8,9%	8,9%	0,0%	6,6%	4,3%	2,4%

**References**

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Supporting indicators</b>												
% incr <i>total service charges (incl prop rates)</i>	18(1)a			2,9%	4,9%	7,8%	0,3%	0,0%	(9,2%)	6,2%	11,0%	11,4%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			6,1%	8,7%	6,4%	(1,3%)	0,0%	(8,1%)	2,0%	4,5%	4,9%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			5,2%	3,8%	6,8%	0,7%	0,0%	(1,1%)	14,5%	14,5%	14,5%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			1,6%	(1,8%)	14,0%	(1,9%)	0,0%	(17,1%)	3,4%	14,6%	14,6%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			(3,4%)	6,7%	4,4%	3,9%	0,0%	(6,1%)	2,0%	14,6%	15,4%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			(1,8%)	6,5%	10,4%	2,1%	0,0%	(31,8%)	1,8%	4,4%	4,5%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		485 431	499 360	523 748	564 447	566 163	566 163	514 259	601 271	667 244	743 479
Service charges			485 431	499 360	523 748	564 447	566 163	566 163	514 259	601 271	667 244	743 479
Property rates			129 516	137 416	149 321	158 942	156 890	156 890	144 248	159 956	167 141	175 351
Service charges - electricity revenue			154 388	162 483	168 628	180 150	181 409	181 409	179 445	207 720	237 855	272 381
Service charges - water revenue			80 846	82 154	80 711	91 987	90 230	90 230	74 815	93 277	106 886	122 480
Service charges - sanitation revenue			76 337	73 742	78 675	82 145	85 319	85 319	80 073	87 047	99 747	115 135
Service charges - refuse removal			44 342	43 566	46 413	51 223	52 316	52 316	35 678	53 272	55 616	58 132
Service charges - other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			825	1 224	1 045	1 465	1 319	1 319	1 044	1 193	1 236	1 291
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			(3 124)	29 406	50 252	45 499	35 950	35 950	604 729	57 372	94 840	48 151
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		415 076	430 272	–	516 111	509 685	509 685	509 685	573 124	631 573	699 371
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		556 121	532 572	580 061	630 517	617 011	617 011	568 120	664 197	733 636	814 087
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			324 255	222 579	221 955	(388 722)	(373 658)	(373 658)	57 654	46 551	15 550	7 696
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		231 368	148 882	182 170	191 431	201 369	201 369	157 005	200 231	232 896	224 126
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		48 001	51 982	79 243	90 316	71 781	71 781	630 028	98 450	125 360	79 224
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		925	126	1 080	9 936	6 402	6 402		6 515	5 418	1 887
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>												
Growth guideline maximum			6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
CPI guideline			4,3%	3,9%	4,6%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,4%	5,6%	5,4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										131 895	144 877	160 699
DoRA capital grants total MFY										40 305	35 097	35 734
Provincial operating grants										22 001	52 922	27 693
Provincial capital grants										6 030	–	–
District Municipality grants										–	–	–
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										200 231	232 896	224 126
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>DoRA operating</b>												
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share										129 019	143 106	158 928
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy										-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology										-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental										-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs										-	-	-
Department of Tourism										-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane										-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										1 155	-	-
HIV and Aids										-	-	-
Housing Accreditation										-	-	-
Housing Top structure										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										1 721	1 771	1 771
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding										-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book										-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										-	-	-
Sport and Recreation										-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants										-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant										-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]										-	-	-
Street Lighting										-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon										-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-
										131 895	144 877	160 699

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
DoRA Capital												
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]										8 718	11 000	11 494
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										22 508	23 347	24 240
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement										–	–	–
Community Library										–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)										–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										9 079	750	–
WIFI Connectivity										–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Aquaponic Project										–	–	–
Restitution Settlement										–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Restructuring Seed Funding										–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant										–	–	–
										40 305	35 097	35 734

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Trend</b>												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			324 255	222 579	221 955	(388 722)	(373 658)	(373 658)	57 654	46 551	15 550	7 696
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>			714 103	665 575	736 070	785 441	787 523	787 523	701 733	822 693	936 611	1 008 235
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>			800 577	647 514	763 556	775 763	779 152	779 152	627 741	818 774	880 067	903 020
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			(86 475)	18 061	(27 487)	9 679	8 370	8 370	73 992	3 919	56 543	105 215
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>										110 234		
<b>Revenue</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				(6,8%)	10,6%	6,7%	0,3%	0,0%	(10,9%)	4,5%	13,8%	7,6%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				6,1%	8,7%	6,4%	(1,3%)	0,0%	(8,1%)	2,0%	4,5%	4,9%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				5,2%	3,8%	6,8%	0,7%	0,0%	(1,1%)	14,5%	14,5%	14,5%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				2,9%	4,9%	7,8%	0,3%	0,0%	(9,2%)	6,2%	11,0%	11,4%
<b>Expenditure</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				(19,1%)	17,9%	1,6%	0,4%	0,0%	(19,4%)	5,1%	7,5%	2,6%
% Increase in Employee Costs				32,4%	17,4%	3,1%	(1,3%)	0,0%	(11,3%)	13,0%	1,0%	5,7%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				8,6%	5,8%	9,7%	0,0%	0,0%	(16,0%)	9,6%	9,6%	9,6%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					310184,9746	377192,5761				1211354,949		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					480758,1823	531169,2308				534181,1538		
R&M % of PPE			155,1%	4,1%	3,2%	4,7%	2,8%	2,8%		3,8%	4,2%	3,9%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			393,0%	6,0%	6,0%	161,0%	220,0%	220,0%		176,0%	152,0%	579,0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			34,5%	19,9%	22,3%	19,0%	18,3%	18,3%	19,6%	17,2%	16,2%	14,6%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			41 616	29 406	38 406	45 499	35 950	35 950	16 792	18 529	47 291	25 008
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	11 805	–	–	–	–	38 843	42 550	20 142
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			51 125	22 575	28 991	44 817	35 830	35 830	25 299	41 078	30 519	31 073
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100,0%	100,0%	76,5%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	32,3%	52,6%	55,4%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0,0%	0,0%	23,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	67,7%	47,4%	44,6%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			55,1%	43,4%	36,6%	49,6%	49,9%	49,9%	60,1%	41,7%	25,4%	40,8%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			83 321	51 982	79 203	90 316	71 781	71 781	42 091	98 450	120 360	76 224
Asset Renewal			925	126	1 080	9 936	6 402	6 402	–	6 515	5 418	1 887
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			1,0%	0,2%	1,4%	11,0%	8,9%	8,9%	0,0%	6,6%	4,5%	2,5%
<b>Cash</b>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			74,6%	80,8%	0,0%	81,9%	82,6%	82,6%	89,7%	86,3%	86,1%	85,9%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b><u>Borrowing</u></b>												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			4,7%	5,4%	1,8%	4,3%	4,3%	4,3%	4,6%	4,0%	3,4%	3,3%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b><u>Reserves</u></b>												
Surplus/(Deficit)			58 123	273 978	17 093	166 787	159 942	159 942	553 243	192 324	267 333	418 871
<b><u>Free Services</u></b>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0,0%	0,0%	17,5%	17,2%	17,9%	17,9%		21,9%	21,7%	21,0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0,0%	0,0%	0,7%	0,6%	0,9%	0,9%		0,9%	0,8%	0,7%
<b><u>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</u></b>												
Total Operating Revenue			714 103	665 575	736 070	785 441	787 523	787 523	701 733	822 693	936 611	1 008 235
Total Operating Expenditure			800 577	647 514	763 556	775 763	779 152	779 152	627 741	818 774	880 067	903 020
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(86 475)	18 061	(27 487)	9 679	8 370	8 370	73 992	3 919	56 543	105 215
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			58 123	273 978	17 093	166 787	159 942	159 942	553 243	192 324	267 333	418 871
<b>MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)</b>		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖</b>		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.



**WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Valuation:</b>	1				30/06/2020					
Date of valuation:					2021/2022					
Financial year valuation used					Yes					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2				Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)					No					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-			-		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)					Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)					01/07/2021			01/07/2021		
No. of properties	5	-	-	-	19 954			19 954		
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	3 749			3 749		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	1			2		
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	2 118			-		
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	59			-		
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	108			-		
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	77			-		
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-			-		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	78			78		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	637			637		
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	183	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	104	-	-	104	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	82	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	1 086	-	-	3 402	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	1 455	-	-	3 505	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-	-			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%			0,0%		

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	129 516	137 416	153 169	162 829	162 751	162 751	165 843	173 141	181 451
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	3 848	3 887	5 861	5 861	5 887	6 000	6 100
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		–	–	<b>3 848</b>	<b>3 887</b>	<b>5 861</b>	<b>5 861</b>	<b>5 887</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>6 100</b>

#### References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/nts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
<b>Current Year 2021/22</b>																							
<b>Valuation:</b>																							
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																							
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>																							
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		3 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 887
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		<b>3 887</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 887</b>

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

[illegible]

## References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to **6 decimal places maximum**
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties		Cent in rand	0,0052	0,0055	0,0057	0,0054	0,0056	0,0058	0,0061
Residential properties - vacant land		Cent in rand	0,0067	0,0071	0,0075	0,0070	0,0072	0,0076	0,0079
Formal/informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used		Cent in rand	0,0013	0,0014	0,0014	0,0013	0,0014	0,0015	0,0015
Farm properties - not used		Cent in rand	0,0013	0,0014	0,0014	0,0013	0,0014	0,0015	0,0015
Industrial properties		Cent in rand	0,0087	0,0092	0,0096	0,0089	0,0093	0,0097	0,0101
Business and commercial properties		Cent in rand	0,0087	0,0092	0,0096	0,0089	0,0093	0,0097	0,0098
Communal land - residential		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Cent in rand	0,0087	0,0092	0,0096	0,0089	0,0093	0,0097	0,0101
Municipal properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Cent in rand	0,0013	0,0014	0,0014	0,0013	0,0013	0,0014	0,0013
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		Sec 15 (2)(e)	1 735	1 832	1 923	1 796	1 875	1 959	2 037
Indigent rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		Includes accomodation	336	355	370	385	402	420	437
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		Domestic - per annum	4 036	4 278	4 264	4 617	4 802	5 013	5 238
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 25 kilolitres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		26 - 30 kilolitres	8	8	9	9	9	10	10
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		31 - 40 kilolitres	11	12	12	13	13	14	14
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		41 - 50 kilolitres	13	14	15	15	16	17	17
<b>Other</b>	2	51 - 60 kilolitres	17.37	18.41	19.08	19.86228	20.65677	21.56567	22.53613

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		Per Annum / per Unit	4 984	5 266	5 477	5 702	5 952	6 220	6 469
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		Single Residential Erven	4 984	5 266	5 477	5 702	5 930	6 191	6 469
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		Residential (p.m) and annual	3 371	3 812	337	387	443	508	582
FBE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee		Single Residential and	2 865	5 266	5 477	3 178	3 308	3 592	3 754
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

#### References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

**WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
Relief measures related to categories of properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In respect of all properties that are valued up to and			15 000	15 000	350 000	350 000	364 000	380 016	397 117
	Sec 15 (2) (e )		78	82	1 923	1 796	1 867	1 950	2 037
Relief measures related to specific purposes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social or economic conditions of the area where the	Section 15(2)(d)(i) & (ii)	On discretion	On discretion	On discretion	On discretion	On discretion	On discretion	On discretion	On discretion
Retention and restoration of historical buildings of cultural			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
Basic (Minimum) Charges			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic and Churches	All Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Per Dwelling / Flat / Accomodation establishment with 3	On consumption of 1 to 6 Kl per		336	355	370	385	400	418	437
Per Dwelling / Flat	Rebate as % of residential on		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Per Non-Profit Community Crèche (On Application Only)	First 40 Kl water free		350	370	384	400	416	434	454
Shops / Offices / Accomodation establishment with 4 or	Per Unit		437	462	480	500	520	543	568
Restaurants	Per Unit		875	924	961	1 000	1 040	1 086	1 135
Hotels / Boarding Houses	Per Unit		437	462	480	500	520	543	568
Caravan Parks	Per Unit		437	462	480	500	520	543	568
Industrial	Per Unit		875	924	961	1 000	1 040	1 086	1 135
Schools	Per Unit		875	924	961	1 000	1 040	1 086	1 135
PDI Areas	Per Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Areas	Per Unit		437	462	480	500	520	543	568
Registered Schools and crèches qualify for a rebate of:	Rebate of :		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Availability Charges - Per Annum									
Domestic	On Vacant Properties		4 036	4 264	4 435	4 617	4 802	5 013	5 238
Other	On Vacant Properties		10 496	11 089	11 533	12 006	12 486	13 035	13 622
Consumption Charge									
Domestic Indigents									
0 - 6 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7 - 10 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		-	-	8	8	9	9	9
11 - 15 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		-	-	8	8	9	9	9
16 - 25 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		-	-	8	8	9	9	9
Above 25 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		-	-	13	14	14	15	15
Domestic and Churches									
0 - 25 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26 - 30 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		8	8	9	9	9	10	10
31 - 40 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		11	12	12	13	13	14	14
41 - 50 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		13	14	15	15	16	17	17
51 - 60 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		17	18	19	20	21	22	23
61 - 70 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		22	23	24	25	26	27	29
Above 70 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		43	46	48	50	52	54	56
Business / Commercial / other									
0 - 60 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		11	12	12	12	13	14	14
61 - 100 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		25	26	27	28	29	31	32
101 - 200 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		28	30	31	32	34	35	37
Above 200 kilolitres - Excluding Laundromats	Rand per kilolitre		32	34	35	36	38	39	41
Above 200 kilolitres - Laundromats	Rand per kilolitre		28	30	31	32	34	35	37
Rural (Without service agreement for development)									
0 - 20 kilolitres (Tariff Dis-Continued)	Rand per kilolitre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21 - 30 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		8	8	9	9	9	10	10
31 - 40 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		13	14	15	15	16	17	17
Above 40 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		43	46	48	50	52	54	56
Raw Water from Municipal Boreholes									
0 - 100 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		1	1	1	1	1	1	2

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Above 100 kilolitres		Rand per kilolitre	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
Single Residential and Churches		Per Annum / per Unit	4 984	5 266	5 477	5 702	5 930	6 191	6 469
General Residential, Shops, Offices, Hotels , including		Per Unit or Equivalent as per	7 664	10 526	10 947	11 396	11 852	12 373	12 930
Single Residential properties utilised for business		Per Annum	9 963	8 097	8 421	8 766	9 117	9 518	9 946
Restaurants		Per Unit or Equivalent as per	9 963	10 526	10 947	11 396	11 852	12 373	12 930
Schools (As at 31 May each Year)		Per learner per Annum	13	14	15	15	16	16	17
Hostels (As at 31 May each Year)		Per learner per Annum	13	14	15	15	16	16	17
Group Housing & Resort Zones		Per unit per Annum	4 984	5 266	5 477	5 702	5 930	6 191	6 469
Residential Property valuation below R 350 000		Rebate as % of residential	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Consumers (Tariff Dis-Continued)		Rebate of :	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Consumers		Rebate of :	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Registered Schools and crèches qualify for a rebate of:		Rebate of :	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic Consumer Tariffs</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Prepaid Meters</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Lifeline 0- 30A</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Basic Charge</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Block 1: 0 - 50kWh			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh			1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh			2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Block 4: > 600kWh			2	2	2	3	3	3	3
<b>Single Phase</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>33A to 45A</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Charge (Per Month)			257	290	308	353	379	408	531
Block 1: 0 - 50kWh			1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh			1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh			2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Block 4: > 600kWh			2	2	2	3	3	3	4
<b>46A to 63A</b>									
Basic Charge (Per Month)			342	386	410	470	505	543	583
Block 1: 0 - 50kWh			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh			1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh			2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Block 4: > 600kWh			2	2	2	3	3	3	3
<b>Three Phase</b>									
<b>0A to 45A</b>									
Basic Charge (Per Month)			693	783	832	953	1 024	1 101	1 183
Block 1: 0 - 50kWh			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh			1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh			2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Block 4: > 600kWh			2	2	2	3	3	3	3
<b>46A to 63A</b>									
Basic Charge (Per Month)			890	1 006	1 069	1 224	1 316	1 414	1 520
Block 1: 0 - 50kWh			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh			1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh			2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Block 4: > 600kWh			2	2	2	3	3	3	3
<b>Conventional meters</b>									
<b>Single Phase</b>									
<b>15A to 32A</b>									
Basic Charge (Per Month)			214	274	291	333	358	385	413
Block 1: 0 - 50kWh			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh			1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh			2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Block 4: > 600kWh			2	2	2	3	3	3	3
<b>33A to 45A</b>									
Basic Charge (Per Month)			321	362	385	441	474	509	547
Block 1: 0 - 50kWh			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh			1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh			2	2	2	2	2	3	3

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Block 4: > 600kWh			2	2	2	3	3	3	3
<b>46A to 63A</b>									
Basic Charge (Per Month)			427	482	512	587	631	678	728
Block 1: 0 - 50kWh			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh			1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh			2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Block 4: > 600kWh			2	2	2	3	3	3	3
<b>80 A (To be Phased Out)</b>									
Basic Charge (Per Month)			724	818	869	996	1 070	1 150	1 236
Block 1: 0 - 50kWh			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh			1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh			2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Block 4: > 600kWh			2	2	2	3	3	3	3
<b>100 A (To Be Phased Out)</b>									
Basic Charge (Per Month)			906	1 024	1 088	1 246	1 339	1 440	1 547
Block 1: 0 - 50kWh			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh			1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh			2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Block 4: > 600kWh			2	2	2	3	3	3	3
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		666,26	911,67	957,25	305,97	305,97	305,97	4,8%	320,66	334,77	349,83
Electricity: Basic levy		201,00	482,00	511,98	342,39	342,39	342,39	–	375,26	411,28	450,77
Electricity: Consumption		1 467,18	2 166,56	2 301,32	2 176,63	2 176,63	2 176,63	7,5%	2 339,22	2 513,96	2 701,75
Water: Basic levy		317,33	355,00	369,20	384,73	384,73	384,73	4,8%	403,20	420,94	439,88
Water: Consumption		260,96	1 176,80	1 223,87	45,23	45,23	45,23	4,8%	47,40	49,49	51,71
Sanitation		391,83	438,83	456,39	475,13	475,13	475,13	4,8%	497,94	519,85	543,24
Refuse removal		238,75	252,25	264,86	275,69	275,69	275,69	4,8%	288,92	301,64	315,21
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>3 543,31</b>	<b>5 783,11</b>	<b>6 084,88</b>	<b>4 005,77</b>	<b>4 005,77</b>	<b>4 005,77</b>	<b>6,7%</b>	<b>4 272,59</b>	<b>4 551,92</b>	<b>4 852,39</b>
VAT on Services		431,56	–	769,14	554,97	554,97	554,97	8,1%	599,75	647,67	699,96
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>3 974,87</b>	<b>5 783,11</b>	<b>6 854,02</b>	<b>4 560,74</b>	<b>4 560,74</b>	<b>4 560,74</b>	<b>6,8%</b>	<b>4 872,34</b>	<b>5 199,58</b>	<b>5 552,35</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>45,5%</b>	<b>18,5%</b>	<b>(33,5%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>		<b>6,8%</b>	<b>6,7%</b>	<b>6,8%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		14,26	205,12	215,38	216,63	216,63	216,63	4,8%	227,03	237,02	247,68
Electricity: Basic levy		–	362,00	384,52	452,96	452,96	452,96	7,5%	496,44	544,10	596,34
Electricity: Consumption		585,04	1 087,57	1 155,22	866,04	866,04	866,04	7,5%	930,73	1 000,26	1 074,97
Water: Basic levy		317,33	355,00	369,20	384,73	384,73	384,73	4,8%	403,20	420,94	439,88
Water: Consumption		133,40	484,10	503,46	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		391,83	438,83	456,39	475,13	475,13	475,13	4,8%	497,94	519,85	543,24
Refuse removal		238,75	252,25	264,86	275,69	275,69	275,69	4,8%	288,92	301,64	315,21
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>1 680,61</b>	<b>3 184,87</b>	<b>3 349,02</b>	<b>2 671,18</b>	<b>2 671,18</b>	<b>2 671,18</b>	<b>6,5%</b>	<b>2 844,26</b>	<b>3 023,79</b>	<b>3 217,32</b>
VAT on Services		233,29	417,17	470,05	470,05	470,05	470,05	(15,9%)	395,35	424,02	455,23
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>1 913,90</b>	<b>3 602,04</b>	<b>3 819,07</b>	<b>3 141,23</b>	<b>3 141,23</b>	<b>3 141,23</b>	<b>3,1%</b>	<b>3 239,61</b>	<b>3 447,82</b>	<b>3 672,55</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>88,2%</b>	<b>6,0%</b>	<b>(17,7%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>		<b>3,1%</b>	<b>6,4%</b>	<b>6,5%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</b>	3										
<b>Household receiving free basic services</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		356,71	421,63	447,86	467,58	467,58	467,58	7,5%	502,51	540,05	580,39
Water: Basic levy		–	355,00	369,20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		44,76	41,80	43,47	116,59	116,59	116,59	4,8%	122,19	127,56	133,30
Sanitation		391,83	438,83	456,39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		238,75	252,25	264,86	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		(987,29)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>44,76</b>	<b>1 509,51</b>	<b>1 581,78</b>	<b>584,17</b>	<b>584,17</b>	<b>584,17</b>	<b>6,9%</b>	<b>624,70</b>	<b>667,61</b>	<b>713,69</b>
VAT on Services		144,49	211,33	237,27	87,63	87,63	87,63	8,6%	95,20	103,38	112,33
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>189,25</b>	<b>1 720,85</b>	<b>1 819,04</b>	<b>671,80</b>	<b>671,80</b>	<b>671,80</b>	<b>7,2%</b>	<b>719,89</b>	<b>770,99</b>	<b>826,02</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>809,3%</b>	<b>5,7%</b>	<b>(63,1%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>		<b>7,2%</b>	<b>7,1%</b>	<b>7,1%</b>

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

**WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	51 428	60 661	109 766	49 811	11 824	85 710	147 597	168 194
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51 428</b>	<b>60 661</b>	<b>109 766</b>	<b>49 811</b>	<b>11 824</b>	<b>85 710</b>	<b>147 597</b>	<b>168 194</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>51 428</b>	<b>60 661</b>	<b>109 766</b>	<b>49 811</b>	<b>11 824</b>	<b>85 710</b>	<b>147 597</b>	<b>168 194</b>

**References**

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate <sup>a</sup>	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Standard Bank: 48-860-7000-057														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
Municipality sub-total														
Entities														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
Entities sub-total														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1													

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

**WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		(19 441)	121 797	100 544	82 527	82 527	82 527	65 547	49 246	33 611
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	10 508	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	(19 441)	121 797	111 052	82 527	82 527	82 527	65 547	49 246	33 611
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	(19 441)	121 797	111 052	82 527	82 527	82 527	65 547	49 246	33 611

Borrowing - Categorised by type  R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

#### References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

**WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		83 031	93 565	121 668	119 654	118 658	118 658	131 895	144 877	160 699
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		83 031	93 565	121 668	111 953	111 953	111 953	129 019	143 106	158 928
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	4 159	4 159	4 159	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	1 992	996	996	1 155	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 721	1 771	1 771
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	23 713	43 514	43 514	22 001	52 922	27 693
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	12 503	19 864	19 864	12 741	11 902	12 693
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	11 210	23 650	23 650	9 260	41 020	15 000
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>		-	-	-	440	460	460	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	440	460	460	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	83 031	93 565	121 668	143 807	162 632	162 632	153 896	197 799	188 392
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		(2 498)	-	-	25 354	25 354	25 354	40 305	35 097	35 734
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	4 250	4 250	4 250	8 718	11 000	11 494
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		(2 498)	-	-	21 104	21 104	21 104	22 508	23 347	24 240
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 079	750	-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	22 270	13 383	13 383	6 030	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	22 270	13 383	13 383	6 000	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	400	400	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	400	400	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	(2 498)	-	-	47 624	39 137	39 137	46 335	35 097	35 734
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		80 532	93 565	121 668	191 431	201 769	201 769	200 231	232 896	224 126

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		9 862	16 823	27 928	15 790	14 686	14 686	131 895	144 877	160 699
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		6 156	6 407	24 260	9 085	7 981	7 981	129 019	143 106	158 928
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	5 198	-	4 159	4 159	4 159	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 163	2 572	2 146	996	996	996	1 155	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 439	1 541	1 522	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 721	1 771	1 771
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		104	1 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		83 154	16 769	22 909	25 864	45 268	45 268	22 001	52 922	27 693
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	14 418	22 909	25 864	45 268	45 268	12 741	11 902	12 693
Disaster and Emergency Services		3 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		68 095	-	-	-	-	-	9 260	41 020	15 000
Infrastructure		-	2 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		10 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		1 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>		398	173	710	440	460	460	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		207	-	710	-	0	0	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		191	173	-	440	460	460	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		93 414	33 766	51 547	42 094	60 413	60 413	153 896	197 799	188 392

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		30 048	18 612	25 142	22 047	22 047	22 047	40 305	35 097	35 734
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		6 881	6 018	3 466	3 696	3 696	3 696	8 718	11 000	11 494
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		23 167	12 594	21 676	18 351	18 351	18 351	22 508	23 347	24 240
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 079	750	-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		20 431	3 963	3 849	22 770	13 383	13 383	6 030	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	1 084	814	2 270	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		3 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		16 043	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	-
Infrastructure		-	2 879	3 035	20 500	13 383	13 383	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		675	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		50 479	22 575	28 991	44 817	35 430	35 430	46 335	35 097	35 734
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		143 892	56 341	80 539	86 911	95 844	95 844	200 231	232 896	224 126

#### References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

**WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	(0)	3 007	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(4 165)	(7 605)	(125 391)	118 658	118 658	118 658	131 895	144 877	160 699
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>(4 165)</b>	<b>(7 605)</b>	<b>(122 406)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	23	118 658	118 658	118 658	131 895	144 877	160 699
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	22 441	30 978	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(73 628)	(9 807)	(16 994)	23 713	43 514	43 514	22 001	52 922	27 693
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>(73 637)</b>	<b>(5 710)</b>	<b>(9 007)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		9	18 344	22 991	23 713	43 514	43 514	22 001	52 922	27 693
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	(532)	(745)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(975)	(387)	(861)	440	460	460	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>(975)</b>	<b>(918)</b>	<b>(1 607)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	440	460	460	–	–	–
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>(78 777)</b>	<b>(14 234)</b>	<b>(133 020)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>9</b>	<b>18 344</b>	<b>23 014</b>	<b>142 811</b>	<b>162 632</b>	<b>162 632</b>	<b>153 896</b>	<b>197 799</b>	<b>188 392</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	(125)	(5 423)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(34 642)	(27 001)	(23 817)	25 354	25 354	25 354	40 305	35 097	35 734
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>(34 642)</b>	<b>(27 126)</b>	<b>(29 240)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	25 354	25 354	25 354	40 305	35 097	35 734
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	(26 978)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(10 876)	(31 462)	(3 734)	22 270	13 383	13 383	6 030	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>(10 876)</b>	<b>(35 946)</b>	<b>(35 015)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	4 484	4 303	22 270	13 383	13 383	6 030	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>(45 518)</b>	<b>(63 072)</b>	<b>(64 255)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>–</b>	<b>4 484</b>	<b>4 303</b>	<b>47 624</b>	<b>38 737</b>	<b>38 737</b>	<b>46 335</b>	<b>35 097</b>	<b>35 734</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>(124 295)</b>	<b>(77 306)</b>	<b>(197 275)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>9</b>	<b>22 828</b>	<b>27 316</b>	<b>190 435</b>	<b>201 369</b>	<b>201 369</b>	<b>200 231</b>	<b>232 896</b>	<b>224 126</b>

**References**

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

**WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
Operational	1	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
Operational		6 645	2 700	2 400	3 400	3 546	3 546	3 535	3 400	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		6 645	2 700	2 400	3 400	3 546	3 546	3 535	3 400	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
Operational		-	2 548	3 171	-	805	805	86	350	350	350
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	2 548	3 171	-	805	805	86	350	350	350
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	6 645	5 248	5 571	4 900	4 350	4 350	3 621	4 750	350	350

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
Operational	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	6 645	5 248	5 571	4 900	4 350	4 350	3 621	4 750	350	350

#### References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'



**WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 007	4 094	4 186	4 291	4 367	4 367	4 479	4 505	4 686
Pension and UIF Contributions		399	395	387	669	384	384	648	699	730
Medical Aid Contributions		104	99	86	91	119	119	119	95	99
Motor Vehicle Allowance		688	700	691	913	811	811	902	957	1 002
Cellphone Allowance		577	570	577	604	581	581	581	631	654
Housing Allowances		65	49	323	337	215	215	215	353	368
Other benefits and allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>5 840</b>	<b>5 908</b>	<b>6 250</b>	<b>6 905</b>	<b>6 477</b>	<b>6 477</b>	<b>6 944</b>	<b>7 239</b>	<b>7 539</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>1,2%</b>	<b>5,8%</b>	<b>10,5%</b>	<b>(6,2%)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>7,2%</b>	<b>4,2%</b>	<b>4,1%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 211	9 130	4 578	6 379	6 379	6 379	6 919	7 259	7 615
Pension and UIF Contributions		784	10	161	541	541	541	548	577	600
Medical Aid Contributions		201	107	131	231	231	231	240	250	260
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		593	764	246	414	414	414	410	430	451
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 081	951	800	1 346	1 346	1 346	1 520	1 593	1 660
Cellphone Allowance	3	243	332	275	381	381	381	378	397	416
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	13	13	13	40	41	43
Other benefits and allowances	3	423	—	0	593	593	593	593	622	652
Payments in lieu of leave		253	1 013	736	188	188	188	186	195	205
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	459	(56)	518	165	165	165	167	175	184
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>11 248</b>	<b>12 250</b>	<b>7 445</b>	<b>10 251</b>	<b>10 251</b>	<b>10 251</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>11 539</b>	<b>12 085</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>8,9%</b>	<b>(39,2%)</b>	<b>37,7%</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>7,3%</b>	<b>4,9%</b>	<b>4,7%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		113 944	129 271	147 167	154 749	151 488	151 488	173 552	170 373	180 175
Pension and UIF Contributions		18 998	21 594	23 855	26 167	25 895	25 895	28 872	30 267	31 538
Medical Aid Contributions		15 034	16 449	17 324	18 609	18 500	18 500	19 770	20 615	20 828
Overtime		13 659	17 817	20 167	13 024	12 984	12 984	15 209	15 573	18 968
Performance Bonus		1 356	—	61	76	76	76	75	78	82
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	7 502	8 510	9 062	8 866	8 866	8 866	10 309	10 904	11 362
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 322	1 390	1 455	1 339	1 339	1 339	1 483	1 561	1 636
Housing Allowances	3	1 373	1 468	1 198	1 421	1 405	1 405	1 460	1 511	1 543
Other benefits and allowances	3	11 478	16 559	20 274	18 049	18 049	18 049	19 191	20 203	20 736
Payments in lieu of leave		3 101	2 837	4 127	4 037	4 037	4 037	4 969	5 210	5 461
Long service awards		5 750	1 396	2 848	921	921	921	962	1 006	1 051
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(33 187)	(2 371)	11 776	17 464	17 464	17 464	19 620	20 649	21 664
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>160 332</b>	<b>214 920</b>	<b>259 314</b>	<b>264 723</b>	<b>261 025</b>	<b>261 025</b>	<b>295 472</b>	<b>297 951</b>	<b>315 044</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>34,0%</b>	<b>20,7%</b>	<b>2,1%</b>	<b>(1,4%)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>13,2%</b>	<b>0,8%</b>	<b>5,7%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>177 420</b>	<b>233 077</b>	<b>273 009</b>	<b>281 879</b>	<b>277 753</b>	<b>277 753</b>	<b>313 417</b>	<b>316 729</b>	<b>334 668</b>
			<b>31,4%</b>	<b>17,1%</b>	<b>3,2%</b>	<b>(1,5%)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>12,8%</b>	<b>1,1%</b>	<b>5,7%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Board Fees		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>										
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>										
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>										
		177 420	233 077	273 009	281 879	277 753	277 753	313 417	316 729	334 668
% increase	4		31,4%	17,1%	3,2%	(1,5%)	-	12,8%	1,1%	5,7%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	171 580	227 170	266 759	274 973	271 276	271 276	306 473	309 490	327 129

#### References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

#### Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4	1	502 458	68 700	224 400	-	-	795 558
Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Mayor		1	506 953	128 030	256 854	-	-	891 837
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	579 805	54 931	138 003	-	-	772 739
Executive Committee		-	927 005	86 500	365 124	-	-	1 378 629
Total for all other councillors		-	1 962 839	429 020	713 733	-	-	3 105 592
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	3	4 479 060	767 181	1 698 114			6 944 355
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 463 000	62 500	488 300	95 100	-	2 108 900
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 226 500	2 400	460 300	79 700	-	1 768 900
		1	895 300	244 399	292 120	-	-	1 431 819
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1	955 100	234 500	854 100	79 600	-	2 123 300
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
		1	-	2 200	91 700	90 800	-	184 700
		1	-	185 500	-	-	-	185 500
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1	980 100	2 400	430 800	64 600	-	1 477 900
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1	1 398 500	55 800	97 900	-	-	1 552 200
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	8	6 918 500	789 699	2 715 220	409 800		10 833 219
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	11	11 397 560	1 556 880	4 413 334	409 800		17 777 574

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.

3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors

4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)

5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation

6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control

7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation

8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24

9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22

10. Correct as at 30 June

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		13	13	–	13	13	–	13	13	–
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	–	6	6	–	6	6	–	–
Other Managers	7	31	31	–	31	31	–	30	30	–
Professionals		164	164	–	164	164	–	45	45	–
Finance		25	25	–	25	25	–	6	6	–
Spatial/town planning		5	5	–	5	5	–	6	6	–
Information Technology		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Roads		3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Electricity		3	3	–	3	3	–	2	2	–
Water		5	5	–	5	5	–	2	2	–
Sanitation		3	3	–	3	3	–	–	–	–
Refuse		3	3	–	3	3	–	2	2	–
Other		116	116	–	116	116	–	23	23	–
Technicians		27	17	10	27	17	10	81	81	–
Finance		10	–	10	10	–	10	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	–
Electricity		15	15	–	15	15	–	20	20	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	–
Other		1	1	–	1	1	–	32	32	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		154	154	–	154	154	–	29	29	–
Service and sales workers		94	94	–	94	94	–	62	62	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		78	78	–	78	78	–	–	–	–
Elementary Occupations		175	175	131	175	175	131	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	<b>742</b>	<b>726</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>742</b>	<b>726</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>% increase</b>					–	–	–	(64,2%)	(63,4%)	(100,0%)
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10	<b>732</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>247</b>	<b>732</b>	<b>642</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>762</b>	<b>715</b>	<b>–</b>
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	<b>91</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>7</b>
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	<b>16</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>5</b>

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		9 597	12 796	13 596	14 396	7 998	6 398	15 330	9 597	13 330	20 794	15 996	20 127	159 956	167 141	175 351
Service charges - electricity revenue		12 463	16 617	17 656	18 694	10 386	8 309	16 309	12 463	17 309	27 003	20 771	29 740	207 720	237 855	272 381
Service charges - water revenue		5 597	7 462	7 929	8 395	4 664	3 731	6 773	5 597	7 773	12 126	9 328	13 903	93 277	106 886	122 480
Service charges - sanitation revenue		5 223	6 964	7 399	7 834	4 352	3 482	4 254	5 223	7 254	11 316	8 705	15 041	87 047	99 747	115 135
Service charges - refuse revenue		3 196	4 262	4 528	4 794	2 664	2 131	5 439	3 196	4 439	6 925	5 327	6 369	53 272	55 616	58 132
Rental of facilities and equipment		72	95	101	107	60	48	99	72	99	155	119	165	1 193	1 236	1 291
Interest earned - external investments		276	368	391	414	230	184	383	276	383	598	460	636	4 600	5 176	5 756
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		874	1 166	1 239	1 311	729	583	1 214	874	1 214	1 894	1 457	2 016	14 572	16 184	18 018
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 152	2 870	3 049	3 228	1 793	1 435	2 989	2 152	2 989	4 663	3 587	4 962	35 870	37 423	39 108
Licences and permits		60	80	85	90	50	40	84	60	84	130	100	139	1 002	1 046	1 094
Agency services		145	193	205	217	121	97	201	145	201	314	241	334	2 414	2 521	2 634
Transfers and subsidies		9 596	12 794	13 594	14 393	7 996	6 397	13 327	9 596	13 327	20 790	15 993	16 093	153 896	197 799	188 392
Other revenue		455	607	645	683	379	304	632	455	632	987	759	1 335	7 875	7 981	8 464
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>49 706</b>	<b>66 275</b>	<b>70 417</b>	<b>74 559</b>	<b>41 422</b>	<b>33 137</b>	<b>67 036</b>	<b>49 706</b>	<b>69 036</b>	<b>107 696</b>	<b>82 843</b>	<b>110 862</b>	<b>822 693</b>	<b>936 611</b>	<b>1 008 235</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		11 438	13 154	21 733	16 013	21 447	45 017	23 829	18 587	17 157	28 595	19 731	69 772	306 473	309 490	327 129
Remuneration of councillors		273	307	512	383	376	478	569	444	410	569	471	2 150	6 944	7 239	7 539
Debt impairment		4 138	4 655	7 758	5 793	5 689	7 241	8 620	6 724	6 206	8 620	7 137	30 860	103 440	107 996	108 615
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 496	1 683	2 805	2 094	2 057	2 618	3 117	2 431	2 244	3 117	2 581	11 158	37 400	38 522	39 632
Finance charges		350	394	656	490	481	613	729	569	525	729	604	4 598	10 739	12 735	13 864
Bulk purchases		6 476	7 286	12 143	9 067	8 905	11 333	13 492	10 524	9 714	13 492	11 171	48 301	161 902	177 445	194 480
Other materials		709	798	1 330	993	975	1 241	1 478	1 153	1 064	1 478	1 224	5 231	17 674	17 411	18 019
Contracted services		4 252	4 783	7 972	5 952	5 846	7 440	8 857	6 909	6 377	8 857	7 334	16 425	91 004	127 734	104 907
Transfers and subsidies		190	214	356	266	261	333	396	309	285	396	328	1 417	4 750	350	350
Other expenditure		2 959	3 329	5 548	4 142	4 068	5 178	6 164	4 808	4 438	6 164	5 104	26 547	78 447	81 144	88 485
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>32 281</b>	<b>36 602</b>	<b>60 813</b>	<b>45 193</b>	<b>50 105</b>	<b>81 491</b>	<b>67 252</b>	<b>52 456</b>	<b>48 421</b>	<b>72 018</b>	<b>55 684</b>	<b>216 458</b>	<b>818 774</b>	<b>880 067</b>	<b>903 020</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>																
		<b>17 425</b>	<b>29 673</b>	<b>9 604</b>	<b>29 366</b>	<b>(8 684)</b>	<b>(48 354)</b>	<b>(216)</b>	<b>(2 750)</b>	<b>20 615</b>	<b>35 678</b>	<b>27 159</b>	<b>(105 596)</b>	<b>3 919</b>	<b>56 543</b>	<b>105 215</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		2 687	12 092					6 046	3 627	12 092	9 792	–	–	46 335	35 097	35 734
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		20 112	41 764	9 604	29 366	(8 684)	(48 354)	5 830	877	32 706	45 470	27 159	(105 596)	50 254	91 640	140 949
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	20 112	41 764	9 604	29 366	(8 684)	(48 354)	5 830	877	32 706	45 470	27 159	(105 596)	50 254	91 640	140 949

#### References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Council		175	233	248	263	146	117	283	175	292	379	292	316	2 918	3 006	3 122
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		3 304	4 405	4 681	4 956	2 753	2 203	4 956	3 304	5 507	7 159	5 507	6 333	55 066	61 121	67 916
Vote 3 - Community Services		8 383	11 177	11 876	12 574	6 986	5 589	12 574	8 383	13 971	18 163	13 971	16 067	139 714	171 112	152 341
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - Financial Services		10 873	14 498	15 404	16 310	9 061	7 249	12 310	10 873	20 122	23 559	18 122	22 840	181 221	190 526	201 003
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		252	336	357	378	210	168	378	252	420	546	420	483	4 202	4 387	4 584
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		29 137	38 849	41 277	43 705	24 281	19 425	43 705	29 137	39 562	63 130	48 562	65 138	485 908	541 555	615 003
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>52 124</b>	<b>69 499</b>	<b>73 843</b>	<b>78 186</b>	<b>43 437</b>	<b>34 749</b>	<b>74 206</b>	<b>52 124</b>	<b>79 874</b>	<b>112 936</b>	<b>86 874</b>	<b>111 177</b>	<b>869 028</b>	<b>971 708</b>	<b>1 043 969</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Council		390	449	742	546	732	683	813	634	586	976	673	2 549	9 773	10 119	10 746
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		1 210	1 391	2 299	1 694	2 268	2 117	2 521	1 966	1 815	3 025	2 087	7 634	30 026	31 477	32 878
Vote 3 - Community Services		8 759	10 073	16 642	12 262	16 423	15 328	18 261	14 233	13 138	21 897	15 109	66 225	228 348	260 123	244 900
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		2 905	3 340	5 519	4 067	5 446	5 083	6 041	4 720	4 357	7 262	5 011	15 043	68 794	73 440	77 843
Vote 5 - Financial Services		2 651	3 049	5 037	3 712	4 971	4 640	6 902	4 308	3 977	6 628	4 573	15 923	66 371	69 625	77 912
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		958	1 101	1 820	1 341	1 796	1 676	1 996	1 556	1 437	2 394	1 652	6 763	24 488	21 201	22 220
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		15 408	17 720	29 276	21 572	28 891	26 965	32 093	25 039	23 113	38 521	26 579	105 799	390 974	414 082	436 521
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>32 281</b>	<b>37 123</b>	<b>61 334</b>	<b>45 193</b>	<b>60 527</b>	<b>56 491</b>	<b>68 626</b>	<b>52 456</b>	<b>48 421</b>	<b>80 702</b>	<b>55 684</b>	<b>219 935</b>	<b>818 774</b>	<b>880 067</b>	<b>903 020</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>19 843</b>	<b>32 376</b>	<b>12 509</b>	<b>32 993</b>	<b>(17 090)</b>	<b>(21 742)</b>	<b>5 580</b>	<b>(332)</b>	<b>31 452</b>	<b>32 234</b>	<b>31 189</b>	<b>(108 759)</b>	<b>50 254</b>	<b>91 640</b>	<b>140 949</b>
Taxation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attributable to minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>19 843</b>	<b>32 376</b>	<b>12 509</b>	<b>32 993</b>	<b>(17 090)</b>	<b>(21 742)</b>	<b>5 580</b>	<b>(332)</b>	<b>31 452</b>	<b>32 234</b>	<b>31 189</b>	<b>(108 759)</b>	<b>50 254</b>	<b>91 640</b>	<b>140 949</b>

References



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		14 393	19 191	20 390	21 590	11 994	9 595	8 994	14 393	26 659	31 185	21 988	39 511	239 884	255 333	272 748
Executive and council		3 479	4 639	4 929	5 219	2 899	2 319	1 899	3 479	13 330	7 538	3 798	4 456	57 984	64 127	71 038
Finance and administration		10 914	14 552	15 462	16 371	9 095	7 276	7 095	10 914	13 330	23 647	18 190	35 055	181 901	191 206	201 710
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		4 014	5 352	5 686	6 021	3 345	2 676	2 614	4 014	9 697	8 697	6 690	8 093	66 900	94 134	70 767
Community and social services		727	969	1 029	1 090	605	484	327	727	2 574	1 574	1 211	792	12 109	11 844	12 639
Sport and recreation		7	10	10	11	6	5	7	7	16	16	12	14	123	128	134
Public safety		2 352	3 135	3 331	3 527	1 960	1 568	1 352	2 352	3 095	5 095	3 919	7 507	39 193	40 918	42 759
Housing		928	1 238	1 315	1 393	774	619	928	928	4 012	2 012	1 547	(220)	15 475	41 244	15 234
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		398	530	563	596	331	265	26 659	398	26 659	861	663	(51 013)	6 911	5 791	6 171
Planning and development		388	517	550	582	323	259	13 330	388	13 330	841	647	(24 402)	6 752	5 656	6 036
Road transport		10	13	14	14	8	6	13 330	10	13 330	21	16	(26 611)	159	135	135
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		33 286	44 381	47 155	49 929	27 738	22 191	53 319	33 286	53 319	72 119	55 476	62 572	554 769	615 886	693 698
Energy sources		14 344	19 126	20 321	21 517	11 954	9 563	13 330	14 344	13 330	31 080	23 907	46 265	239 081	273 304	311 023
Water management		8 551	11 402	12 114	12 827	7 126	5 701	13 330	8 551	13 330	18 528	14 252	16 810	142 523	150 779	168 931
Waste water management		6 097	8 129	8 637	9 145	5 081	4 065	13 330	6 097	13 330	13 210	10 161	4 333	101 614	116 087	133 481
Waste management		4 293	5 724	6 082	6 440	3 578	2 862	13 330	4 293	13 330	9 302	7 155	(4 836)	71 552	75 716	80 262
Other		34	45	48	51	28	23	13 330	34	13 330	73	56	(26 487)	564	564	586
Total Revenue - Functional		52 124	69 499	73 843	78 186	43 437	34 749	104 916	52 124	129 664	112 936	84 874	32 677	869 028	971 708	1 043 969
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		7 678	8 830	14 589	10 750	14 397	13 437	16 008	12 477	11 518	19 196	13 245	49 492	191 618	201 844	217 944
Executive and council		1 355	1 558	2 574	1 897	2 540	2 371	2 822	2 201	2 032	3 387	2 337	8 824	33 897	35 733	37 551
Finance and administration		6 096	7 011	11 583	8 535	11 431	10 669	12 712	9 907	9 145	15 241	10 516	39 194	152 040	160 175	174 203
Internal audit		227	261	432	318	426	398	474	369	341	568	392	1 475	5 681	5 937	6 189
Community and public safety		5 709	6 566	10 848	7 993	10 705	9 991	11 912	9 278	8 564	14 273	9 848	43 143	148 830	178 520	160 922
Community and social services		1 244	1 431	2 364	1 742	2 333	2 177	2 593	2 022	1 866	3 110	2 146	11 595	34 622	31 410	31 082
Sport and recreation		1 101	1 267	2 093	1 542	2 065	1 928	2 310	1 790	1 652	2 754	1 900	6 452	26 853	28 911	30 672
Public safety		2 405	2 766	4 570	3 367	4 510	4 209	5 013	3 909	3 608	6 013	4 149	25 324	69 843	68 675	75 009
Housing		958	1 102	1 821	1 342	1 797	1 677	1 997	1 558	1 438	2 396	1 653	(228)	17 512	49 524	24 160
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		3 051	3 509	5 798	4 272	5 721	5 340	6 401	4 958	4 577	7 628	5 264	20 970	77 489	75 724	77 339
Planning and development		1 745	2 007	3 316	2 443	3 272	3 054	3 637	2 836	2 618	4 363	3 010	10 194	42 495	40 313	42 266
Road transport		1 306	1 502	2 482	1 829	2 449	2 286	2 764	2 123	1 959	3 266	2 253	10 775	34 994	35 410	35 074
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		15 429	17 744	29 316	21 601	28 930	27 001	32 072	25 073	23 144	38 573	26 616	105 026	390 525	409 973	432 162
Energy sources		8 599	9 889	16 339	12 039	16 124	15 049	17 879	13 974	12 899	21 499	14 834	56 319	215 443	232 902	252 569
Water management		3 467	3 987	6 587	4 853	6 500	6 067	7 219	5 633	5 200	8 667	5 980	22 722	86 882	85 909	87 993
Waste water management		1 231	1 416	2 339	1 723	2 308	2 154	2 542	2 000	1 846	3 077	2 123	8 423	31 182	36 150	36 171
Waste management		2 132	2 452	4 051	2 985	3 998	3 732	4 433	3 465	3 198	5 331	3 678	17 562	57 018	55 013	55 430

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Other</i>		413	474	784	578	773	722	861	670	619	1 031	712	2 676	10 313	14 006	14 653
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		32 281	37 123	61 334	45 193	60 527	56 491	67 254	52 456	48 421	80 702	55 684	221 307	818 774	880 067	903 020
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		19 843	32 376	12 509	32 993	(17 090)	(21 742)	37 662	(332)	81 243	32 234	29 189	(188 630)	50 254	91 640	140 949
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	19 843	32 376	12 509	32 993	(17 090)	(21 742)	37 662	(332)	81 243	32 234	29 189	(188 630)	50 254	91 640	140 949

#### References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	2 117	3 400	13 872	17 375
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	1 804	-	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		3 788	3 788	3 788	3 788	3 788	3 788	3 788	3 788	3 788	3 788	3 788	3 788	45 456	64 775	43 786
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	6 105	51 260	78 647	61 160
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	9 026	7 400	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	635	-	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		3 119	3 119	3 119	3 119	3 119	3 119	3 119	3 119	3 119	3 119	3 119	3 119	37 429	39 212	18 063
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	3 924	3 924	3 924	3 924	3 924	3 924	3 924	3 924	3 924	3 924	3 924	4 024	47 190	46 712	18 063
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	8 029	8 029	8 029	8 029	8 029	8 029	8 029	8 029	8 029	8 029	8 029	10 129	98 450	125 360	79 224

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

**WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	3 835	2 100	1 883
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	3 835	2 100	1 883
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	8 204	7 472	8 609
Community and social services		411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	4 930	2 900	6 308
Sport and recreation		233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	2 794	4 522	2 252
Public safety		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	480	50	50
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	5 483	10 790	9 470	5 320
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	5 483	10 790	9 470	5 320
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		6 552	6 552	6 552	6 552	6 552	6 552	6 552	6 552	6 552	6 552	6 552	3 552	75 621	101 318	60 412
Energy sources		1 760	1 760	1 760	1 760	1 760	1 760	1 760	1 760	1 760	1 760	1 760	1 760	21 116	42 241	21 006
Water management		3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	632	40 579	26 127	12 331
Waste water management		1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	12 400	24 150	23 092
Waste management		127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	1 526	8 800	3 983
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	8 037	8 037	8 037	8 037	8 037	8 037	8 037	8 037	8 037	8 037	8 037	10 038	98 450	120 360	76 224
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	35 048	30 519	31 073
Provincial Government		502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	503	6 030	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	41 078	30 519	31 073
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Borrowing</b>		3 154	3 154	3 154	3 154	3 154	3 154	3 154	3 154	3 154	3 154	3 154	4 154	38 843	42 550	20 142
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	2 461	18 529	47 291	25 008
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		8 037	8 037	8 037	8 037	8 037	8 037	8 037	8 037	8 037	8 037	8 037	10 038	98 450	120 360	76 224

**References**

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

**WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow**

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	13 330	13 330	13 330	13 330	13 330	13 330	13 330	13 330	13 330	13 330	13 330	13 330	159 956	167 141	175 351
Service charges - electricity revenue	14 713	14 713	14 713	14 713	14 713	14 713	14 713	14 713	14 713	14 713	14 713	14 713	176 562	202 177	231 524
Service charges - water revenue	6 607	6 607	6 607	6 607	6 607	6 607	6 607	6 607	6 607	6 607	6 607	6 607	79 285	90 853	104 108
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 166	6 166	6 166	6 166	6 166	6 166	6 166	6 166	6 166	6 166	6 166	6 166	73 990	84 785	97 865
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 773	3 773	3 773	3 773	3 773	3 773	3 773	3 773	3 773	3 773	3 773	3 773	45 281	47 274	49 412
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	1 870	1 912	1 994
Interest earned - external investments	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	4 600	5 176	5 756
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	26 902	28 067	29 331
Licences and permits	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	990	1 034	1 081
Agency services	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	2 414	2 521	2 634
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	9 081	9 081	9 081	9 081	9 081	9 081	9 081	9 081	9 081	9 081	9 081	54 002	153 896	197 799	188 392
Other revenue	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	490	5 873	5 810	6 072
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>57 225</b>	<b>57 225</b>	<b>57 225</b>	<b>57 225</b>	<b>57 225</b>	<b>57 225</b>	<b>57 225</b>	<b>57 225</b>	<b>57 225</b>	<b>57 225</b>	<b>57 225</b>	<b>102 146</b>	<b>731 620</b>	<b>834 548</b>	<b>893 519</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	3 861	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 886	46 335	35 097	35 734
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>61 086</b>	<b>61 084</b>	<b>61 084</b>	<b>61 084</b>	<b>61 084</b>	<b>61 084</b>	<b>61 084</b>	<b>61 084</b>	<b>61 084</b>	<b>61 084</b>	<b>61 084</b>	<b>106 032</b>	<b>777 955</b>	<b>869 645</b>	<b>929 253</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	(24 262)	(24 262)	(24 262)	(24 262)	(24 262)	(24 262)	(24 262)	(24 262)	(24 262)	(24 262)	(24 262)	(24 262)	(291 149)	(278 541)	(294 416)
Remuneration of councillors	(651)	(651)	(651)	(651)	(651)	(651)	(651)	(651)	(651)	(651)	(651)	(651)	(7 818)	(8 166)	(8 567)
Finance charges	(725)	(725)	(725)	(725)	(725)	(725)	(725)	(725)	(725)	(725)	(725)	(725)	(8 700)	(6 595)	(6 918)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	(12 764)	(12 764)	(12 764)	(12 764)	(12 764)	(12 764)	(12 764)	(12 764)	(12 764)	(12 764)	(12 764)	(12 764)	(153 171)	(163 893)	(171 924)
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	(97)	(97)	(97)	(97)	(97)	(97)	(97)	(97)	(97)	(97)	(97)	(97)	(1 166)	(1 236)	(1 297)
Other materials	(1 221)	(1 221)	(1 221)	(1 221)	(1 221)	(1 221)	(1 221)	(1 221)	(1 221)	(1 221)	(1 221)	(1 221)	(14 650)	(15 722)	(16 492)
Contracted services	(6 458)	(6 375)	(6 375)	(6 375)	(6 375)	(6 375)	(6 375)	(6 375)	(6 375)	(6 375)	(6 375)	(7 292)	(77 502)	(84 019)	(88 136)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand															
Transfers and grants - other	(396)	(396)	(396)	(396)	(396)	(396)	(396)	(396)	(396)	(396)	(396)	(396)	(4 750)	(350)	(350)
Other expenditure	(4 725)	(4 725)	(4 725)	(4 725)	(4 725)	(4 725)	(4 725)	(4 725)	(4 725)	(4 725)	(4 725)	(4 725)	(56 699)	(60 857)	(63 839)
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>(51 300)</b>	<b>(51 217)</b>	<b>(51 217)</b>	<b>(51 217)</b>	<b>(51 217)</b>	<b>(51 217)</b>	<b>(51 217)</b>	<b>(51 217)</b>	<b>(51 217)</b>	<b>(51 217)</b>	<b>(51 217)</b>	<b>(52 134)</b>	<b>(615 606)</b>	<b>(619 380)</b>	<b>(651 939)</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(98 450)	(98 450)	(112 482)	(54 845)
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(21 828)	(21 828)	(17 552)	(15 635)
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(42 300)	(42 300)	(56 611)	(59 385)
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>(51 300)</b>	<b>(51 217)</b>	<b>(51 217)</b>	<b>(51 217)</b>	<b>(51 217)</b>	<b>(51 217)</b>	<b>(51 217)</b>	<b>(51 217)</b>	<b>(51 217)</b>	<b>(51 217)</b>	<b>(51 217)</b>	<b>(214 712)</b>	<b>(778 184)</b>	<b>(806 025)</b>	<b>(781 804)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>9 786</b>	<b>9 866</b>	<b>9 866</b>	<b>9 866</b>	<b>9 866</b>	<b>9 866</b>	<b>9 866</b>	<b>9 866</b>	<b>9 866</b>	<b>9 866</b>	<b>9 866</b>	<b>(108 680)</b>	<b>(229)</b>	<b>63 621</b>	<b>147 448</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	110 464	120 249	130 116	139 982	149 849	159 715	169 582	179 448	189 315	199 181	209 048	218 914	110 464	110 234	173 855
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	120 249	130 116	139 982	149 849	159 715	169 582	179 448	189 315	199 181	209 048	218 914	110 234	110 234	173 855	321 303

#### References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.



WC047 Bitou - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R million</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>														
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Contract 13	2													-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>														
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

#### References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million.  
For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

**WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

Description		Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			22 337	24 072	30 428	44 177	34 989	34 989	39 425	55 239	33 805
Roads Infrastructure			3 376	1 306	3 750	20 705	13 903	13 903	790	2 300	320
Roads			2 514	1 306	3 550	20 705	13 903	13 903	670	2 100	100
Road Structures			862	-	200	-	-	-	120	200	220
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			7 208	6 654	8 522	4 232	6 817	6 817	11 051	25 414	15 672
Power Plants			558	2 367	1 051	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	7 418	17 746	13 582
MV Switching Stations			293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			2 856	2 640	5 104	3 696	6 280	6 280	2 113	2 645	916
LV Networks			2 826	149	847	-	-	-	520	540	560
Capital Spares			676	1 138	1 520	537	537	537	1 000	4 483	613
Water Supply Infrastructure			11 067	13 078	12 706	12 639	12 169	12 169	27 584	15 725	10 831
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			1 474	357	741	4 178	2 700	2 700	18 206	15 375	-
Water Treatment Works			9 448	7 198	4 501	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	2 961	6 359	6 359	2 628	-	-
Distribution			144	156	2 600	5 500	3 110	3 110	6 250	150	10 631
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	5 368	4 864	-	-	-	500	200	200
Sanitation Infrastructure			664	1 758	5 450	6 600	2 100	2 100	-	3 000	3 000
Pump Station			432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			231	838	5 450	6 600	2 100	2 100	-	3 000	3 000
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			21	1 276	-	-	-	-	-	8 800	3 983
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			21	1 276	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	3 983
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<b>Community Assets</b>		953	840	1 699	1 400	1 474	1 474	30	1 000	500
Community Facilities		84	-	33	600	400	400	30	1 000	500
Halls		-	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	500
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	600	400	400	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Markets		71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		870	840	1 666	800	1 074	1 074	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		870	840	1 666	800	1 074	1 074	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		15 886	1 200	37	900	200	200	2 204	-	-
Operational Buildings		196	1 200	37	900	200	200	2 204	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		196	1 200	-	-	200	200	600	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	18	900	-	-	1 604	-	-
Housing		15 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		15 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		(7 663)	1 688	2 511	3 299	2 678	2 678	3 950	2 500	1 500
Computer Equipment		(7 663)	1 688	2 511	3 299	2 678	2 678	3 950	2 500	1 500
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		352	354	199	120	42	42	75	500	300
Furniture and Office Equipment		352	354	199	120	42	42	75	500	300
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		206	4 519	1 082	4 350	4 598	4 598	8 437	7 486	7 883
Machinery and Equipment		206	4 519	1 082	4 350	4 598	4 598	8 437	7 486	7 883
<b>Transport Assets</b>		10 957	741	13 479	3 850	4 700	4 700	1 385	600	-
Transport Assets		10 957	741	13 479	3 850	4 700	4 700	1 385	600	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>43 027</b>	<b>33 414</b>	<b>49 435</b>	<b>58 096</b>	<b>48 681</b>	<b>48 681</b>	<b>55 506</b>	<b>67 325</b>	<b>43 988</b>

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

**WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

Description		Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			612	-	1 080	7 540	4 192	4 192	6 315	5 218	1 862
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	1 080	540	374	374	1 215	2 218	1 362
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	772
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	540	374	374	565	1 568	590
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	1 080	-	-	-	650	650	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	2 900	1 000	500
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	600	1 000	500
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			612	-	-	7 000	3 818	3 818	2 200	2 000	-
Pump Station			612	-	-	-	318	318	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	5 000	2 700	2 700	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	2 000	800	800	2 200	2 000	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<b>Community Assets</b>		313	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	25
Community Facilities		313	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	25
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	25
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	126	-	2 396	2 210	2 210	200	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	126	-	2 396	2 210	2 210	200	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>1 080</b>	<b>9 936</b>	<b>6 402</b>	<b>6 402</b>	<b>6 515</b>	<b>5 418</b>	<b>1 887</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		2,3%	0,2%	1,4%	11,0%	8,9%	8,9%	6,8%	4,4%	2,5%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		1,7%	0,4%	3,0%	27,6%	17,6%	17,6%	17,4%	14,1%	4,8%

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

**WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		15 248	22 575	22 018	31 064	31 655	31 655	20 496	25 536	23 556
Roads Infrastructure		10 610	18 777	14 778	17 362	16 540	16 540	10 688	13 000	11 519
Roads		9 441	17 888	14 278	16 040	16 040	16 040	9 288	10 792	11 303
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	208	216
Road Furniture		1 170	889	500	1 322	500	500	1 200	2 000	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 524	1 670	3 482	7 185	8 310	8 310	3 472	3 106	2 901
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	1 007	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	2 475	3 050	3 737	3 737	3 087	2 720	2 883
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		136	763	-	4 135	4 573	4 573	385	387	18
LV Networks		1 388	907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 331	607	769	3 125	3 245	3 245	4 240	5 186	6 659
Dams and Weirs		1 909	198	769	2 325	2 445	2 445	2 790	3 496	3 169
Boreholes		-	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	800	800	800	1 450	1 690	3 490
Bulk Mains		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		418	328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		422	1 217	2 194	3 392	3 559	3 559	1 946	4 085	2 308
Pump Station		393	1 217	2 119	3 392	3 559	3 559	1 946	4 085	2 308
Reticulation		30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	75	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		360	294	795	-	-	-	150	159	169
Landfill Sites		360	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	159	169
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	795	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<b>Community Assets</b>		2 882	3 845	1 296	1 618	2 295	2 295	3 641	3 494	3 647
Community Facilities		1 989	2 222	838	1 183	1 645	1 645	3 541	3 174	3 647
Halls		740	1 590	499	1 101	997	997	1 966	1 459	1 302
Centres		-	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		11	21	25	83	83	83	1 230	1 250	1 750
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		183	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	15	15	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		34	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		205	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	30	-	10	10	220	340	360
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		817	212	235	-	540	540	125	125	235
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		893	1 623	458	435	650	650	100	320	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		893	1 623	458	435	650	650	100	320	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		5 716	6 759	3 161	6 539	6 715	6 715	9 009	9 127	7 898
Operational Buildings		4 855	6 759	3 156	6 539	6 715	6 715	9 009	9 127	7 898
Municipal Offices		4 855	6 759	3 059	6 433	6 609	6 609	9 009	9 127	7 898
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	96	106	106	106	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		861	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		861	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		9 608	8 542	3 950	7 559	7 559	7 559	7 234	7 740	8 282
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		9 608	8 542	3 950	7 559	7 559	7 559	7 234	7 740	8 282
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		9 608	8 542	3 950	7 559	7 559	7 559	7 234	7 740	8 282
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Unspecified</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		–	169	244	460	295	295	221	233	246
Computer Equipment		–	169	244	460	295	295	221	233	246
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		31	29	159	421	56	56	238	188	287
Furniture and Office Equipment		31	29	159	421	56	56	238	188	287
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		872	815	1 307	669	589	589	1 137	1 374	1 386
Machinery and Equipment		872	815	1 307	669	589	589	1 137	1 374	1 386
<b>Transport Assets</b>		3 409	1 866	4 003	7 656	6 005	6 005	8 318	9 868	10 529
Transport Assets		3 409	1 866	4 003	7 656	6 005	6 005	8 318	9 868	10 529
<b>Land</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>37 766</b>	<b>44 601</b>	<b>36 138</b>	<b>55 986</b>	<b>55 169</b>	<b>55 169</b>	<b>50 295</b>	<b>57 560</b>	<b>55 831</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		155,1%	4,1%	3,2%	4,7%	2,8%	2,8%	4,4%	4,4%	4,1%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		4,7%	6,9%	4,7%	7,2%	7,1%	7,1%	8,0%	7,0%	6,3%

#### References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

**WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>21 675</b>	<b>22 270</b>	<b>23 754</b>	<b>24 274</b>	<b>24 554</b>	<b>24 554</b>	<b>25 291</b>	<b>26 050</b>	<b>26 827</b>
Roads Infrastructure		6 643	6 310	6 307	6 857	6 458	6 458	6 652	6 851	7 057
Roads		6 001	5 619	5 618	6 133	5 769	5 769	5 942	6 120	6 304
Road Structures		642	691	689	724	689	689	710	731	753
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		879	905	908	953	910	910	937	965	989
Drainage Collection		253	258	258	271	258	258	266	274	277
Storm water Conveyance		626	647	651	683	652	652	672	692	712
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 528	3 646	3 992	3 966	4 156	4 156	4 280	4 409	4 541
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		430	456	607	481	705	705	726	748	770
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		1 485	1 526	1 653	1 738	1 639	1 639	1 688	1 738	1 790
LV Networks		1 612	1 664	1 732	1 747	1 812	1 812	1 867	1 923	1 980
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 020	6 316	6 922	7 053	7 291	7 291	7 510	7 735	7 967
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		546	560	561	587	530	530	546	562	579
Reservoirs		980	1 055	1 146	1 107	1 249	1 249	1 286	1 325	1 365
Pump Stations		945	957	1 206	1 035	1 567	1 567	1 614	1 663	1 712
Water Treatment Works		2 467	2 508	2 502	2 986	2 519	2 519	2 594	2 672	2 752
Bulk Mains		462	632	798	706	788	788	812	836	861
Distribution		621	604	711	633	638	638	658	677	698
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 781	4 179	4 599	4 406	4 654	4 654	4 794	4 938	5 086
Pump Station		2 526	2 787	3 036	2 921	3 049	3 049	3 141	3 235	3 332
Reticulation		770	772	787	809	793	793	817	842	867
Waste Water Treatment Works		291	342	446	383	477	477	492	506	521
Outfall Sewers		194	279	329	293	334	334	344	355	365
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		810	878	930	977	930	930	957	986	1 016
Landfill Sites		80	116	116	122	116	116	120	123	127
Waste Transfer Stations		731	762	813	854	813	813	838	863	889
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		15	36	96	61	156	156	161	166	171
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		7	19	20	20	25	25	26	27	27
Distribution Layers		8	17	76	42	131	131	135	139	143
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<b>Community Assets</b>		2 120	2 396	2 562	2 805	2 657	2 657	2 736	2 818	2 903
Community Facilities		1 160	1 285	1 328	1 347	1 413	1 413	1 456	1 499	1 544
Halls		18	63	72	66	79	79	81	83	86
Centres		80	64	64	76	118	118	122	125	129
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		64	64	64	67	64	64	65	67	69
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		610	614	615	645	618	618	636	655	675
Cemeteries/Crematoria		114	70	57	59	57	57	58	60	62
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		49	32	68	34	92	92	95	98	101
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		44	51	55	58	58	58	59	61	63
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		176	324	331	339	326	326	336	346	356
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		961	1 111	1 233	1 458	1 243	1 243	1 281	1 319	1 359
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		961	1 111	1 233	1 458	1 243	1 243	1 281	1 319	1 359
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Heritage assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>		22 405	1	(2)	1	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		22 405	1	(2)	1	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		22 405	1	(2)	1	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other assets</b>		537	655	460	838	795	795	819	843	868
Operational Buildings		537	655	460	838	795	795	819	843	868
Municipal Offices		537	655	817	838	795	795	819	843	868
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	(357)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		82	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		82	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		82	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Unspecified</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1 636	1 351	1 443	1 608	1 588	1 588	1 640	1 689	1 713
Computer Equipment		1 636	1 351	1 443	1 608	1 588	1 588	1 640	1 689	1 713
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		767	692	731	841	774	774	810	834	844
Furniture and Office Equipment		767	692	731	841	774	774	810	834	844
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1 171	1 150	1 384	1 800	1 477	1 477	1 521	1 567	1 614
Machinery and Equipment		1 171	1 150	1 384	1 800	1 477	1 477	1 521	1 567	1 614
<b>Transport Assets</b>		3 338	3 410	4 047	3 865	4 450	4 450	4 584	4 721	4 863
Transport Assets		3 338	3 410	4 047	3 865	4 450	4 450	4 584	4 721	4 863
<b>Land</b>		–	–	1 318	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	1 318	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>53 731</b>	<b>31 925</b>	<b>35 696</b>	<b>36 032</b>	<b>36 294</b>	<b>36 294</b>	<b>37 400</b>	<b>38 522</b>	<b>39 632</b>

#### References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure		31 668	16 383	25 303	17 477	11 300	11 300	29 395	42 660	20 832	
	Roads Infrastructure	5 551	499	12 428	9 277	3 900	3 900	1 000	6 170	3 000	
	Roads	5 551	499	12 428	9 277	3 900	3 900	1 000	6 170	3 000	
	Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	
	Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	
	Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Electrical Infrastructure	5 555	7 791	-	500	-	-	6 350	11 709	772	
	Power Plants	99	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	HV Substations	-	7 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	HV Switching Station	518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	772	
	MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	MV Networks	4 025	396	-	-	-	-	5 100	10 559	-	
	LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 150	-	
	Capital Spares	912	56	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	
	Water Supply Infrastructure	11 939	5 146	5 530	3 000	3 000	3 000	12 045	7 402	1 000	
	Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Boreholes	1 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Reservoirs	877	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	2 000	-	
	Pump Stations	6 726	-	961	-	-	-	1 000	1 500	-	
	Water Treatment Works	776	2 751	717	3 000	3 000	3 000	8 045	902	-	
	Bulk Mains	-	-	2 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Distribution	1 559	2 396	1 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	1 000	
	Sanitation Infrastructure		8 059	2 947	7 345	4 700	4 400	4 400	5 000	12 379	11 060
		Pump Station	-	488	5 813	2 700	2 700	2 700	5 000	5 100	1 200
		Reticulation	-	-	1 532	2 000	1 700	1 700	-	-	-
		Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 279	1 164
		Outfall Sewers	8 059	722	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 696
		Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Capital Spares	-	1 736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Solid Waste Infrastructure	564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Landfill Sites	564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<b>Community Assets</b>		7 702	509	3 365	3 495	4 796	4 796	4 338	4 957	7 734
Community Facilities		4 224	509	2 894	3 245	3 070	3 070	3 900	200	-
Halls		1 438	-	-	1 000	332	332	3 900	200	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	300	200	200	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		503	-	20	510	290	290	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	219	2 874	435	2 249	2 249	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		12	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		2 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 478	-	471	250	1 726	1 726	438	4 757	7 734
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		3 478	-	471	250	1 726	1 726	438	4 757	7 734
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	1 550	-	1 046	335	335	696	2 000	1 783
Operational Buildings		-	1 550	-	1 046	335	335	696	2 000	1 783
Municipal Offices		-	1 550	-	1 046	335	335	696	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	1 783
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	20	266	266	266	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	20	266	266	266	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>39 369</b>	<b>18 442</b>	<b>28 688</b>	<b>22 284</b>	<b>16 698</b>	<b>16 698</b>	<b>34 429</b>	<b>49 617</b>	<b>30 349</b>
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0,0%	35,5%	36,2%	24,7%	23,3%	23,3%	35,7%	40,5%	39,8%
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depreca"n</b>		73,3%	57,8%	80,4%	61,8%	46,0%	46,0%	92,1%	128,8%	76,6%

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

**WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description  R thousand	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Council		100	100	-				
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Community Services		12 426	21 272	17 375				
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		2 439	-	-				
Vote 5 - Financial Services		600	-	-				
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		82 885	103 988	61 849				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>98 450</b>	<b>125 360</b>	<b>79 224</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Council		9 673	10 019	10 746				
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		30 026	31 477	32 878				
Vote 3 - Community Services		215 921	238 851	227 525				
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		66 355	73 440	77 843				
Vote 5 - Financial Services		65 771	69 625	77 912				
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		24 488	21 201	22 220				
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		308 089	310 095	374 672				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>720 324</b>	<b>754 708</b>	<b>823 796</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates		159 956	167 141	175 351				
Service charges - electricity revenue		207 720	237 855	272 381				
Service charges - water revenue		93 277	106 886	122 480				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		87 047	99 747	115 135				
Service charges - refuse revenue		53 272	55 616	58 132				
Service charges - other		-	-	-				
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 193	1 236	1 291				
Interest earned - external investments		4 600	5 176	5 756				
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		14 572	16 184	18 018				
Dividends received		-	-	-				
Fines, penalties and forfeits		35 870	37 423	39 108				
Licences and permits		1 002	1 046	1 094				
Agency services		2 414	2 521	2 634				
Transfers and subsidies		153 896	197 799	188 392				
Other revenue		7 875	7 981	8 464				
Gains		-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		46 335	35 097	35 734				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>869 028</b>	<b>971 708</b>	<b>1 043 969</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>(50 254)</b>	<b>(91 640)</b>	<b>(140 949)</b>	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

**WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
													Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
ROADS, STORMWATER AND BUILDINGS MAINTENANCE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	Cutting machine for pothole patching	RDS100					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			ADMINISTRATIVE				8 790	11 470	5 320																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
STORMWATER UPGRADES	UPGRADING OF STORMWATER(MASTER PLAN)	RDSZ201					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			ALL WARDS				70	-	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
NEW HORIZONS- CONNECTING SARIN	CONSTRUCTION OF CONNECTION BETN KURLAND & QOLWENTI	RDSZ204					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			4				5 000	5 000	5 000																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
SPEEDHUMPS	CONSTRUCTION OF SPEEDHUMPS	RDSZ205					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			ALL WARDS				500	2 000	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
BUS SHELTERS	CONSTRUCTION OF BUS SHELTERS	RDSZ206					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			ALL WARDS				100	100	100																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
BOSSIESGIF: NEW WATER (PH4A)	UISP: New sewer at Qolweni & Bossiesgif	RDSZ207					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			3				120	200	220																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Upgrading of all gravel roads in Kranshoek	Upgrading of all gravel roads in Kranshoek	RDSZ208					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			7				3 000	-	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
WATER SERVICES: WASTE WATER PURIFICATION																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
PUMP STATION EQUIPMENT	Capital Spares: new pumps, motors and fittings	WWPFB01					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			ALL WARDS				12 400	24 150	23 092																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
UPGRADE SEWER RETIC	Upgrade internal sewer reticulation based on master plan	WWPZZ201					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			ALL WARDS				2 000	4 721	4 983																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
KWA-NOKUTHULA: UPGRADE BULK SUPPLY	New bulk outlet sewer to accommodate new developments	WWPFB05					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			5				1 000	2 000	3 000																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
KURLAND: UPGRADE WWTW	Upgrade works to 1 MIL capacity	WWPFB014					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			1				-	-	8 696																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
OFFICE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT MODIFICATIONS TO NEW JETTING TRUCK	Fridge for water samples and Microwave oven	SWWE2022					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			ADMINISTRATIVE				30	-	1 164																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
WITTEDRIF MAIN SPIS	Upgrade of Pump Station	SPS003					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			ALL WARDS				320	-	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
HEIDELAND SEWAGE PUMP STATION (S)	Upgrade of Pump Station	SPS130					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			1				2 500	-	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
HILLVIEW MAIN SPIS KWANOKUTHULA	Upgrade of Pump Station	SPS008					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			2				-	2 500	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
KURLAND OLD SPIS(KURLAND PS 2)	Upgrade of Pump Station	SPS001					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			5				2 500	800	1 200																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
GANSEVALLEI WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT	Sludge Management Project to meet legislative requirements	STW002					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			1				-	1 800	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
SECURITY FENCING - WASTE WATER PLANT	Security Measures to meet legislative compliance	STW003					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			ALL WARDS				1 800	1 000	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
BOSSIESGIF: NEW WATER (PH4A)	UISP: New sewer at Qolweni & Bossiesgif	WWPZZ205					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			3				1 050	1 050	1 050																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
HARKEVILLE: NEW SEWER	Harkeville newer sewer	WWPZZ206					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			7				1 200	-	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	Testers and ladders for electricians	ELE12					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			ADMINISTRATIVE				21 116	42 241	21 006																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
PLETT: ASSET REPLACEMENT	Capital spares: replace defective mini-submersible pumps	ELM506					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			ADMINISTRATIVE				100	100	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
PLETT: NEW GENERATORS	Capital Spares: New Generators - Load Shedding	ELM506					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			ALL WARDS				1 950	2 350	2 750																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
SCADA SYSTEMS	Master Plan Project: Supply and Install SCADA Systems	ELE405					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			ALL WARDS				1 000	1 300	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
REPLACE FAULTY MV METER UNIT	Replacing faulty metering units	ELE2022					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			ALL WARDS				450	450	450																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
GOOSEVALEY: UPGRADE MAIN SUPPLY	UPGRADE MAIN OH HV LINE WITH U/G CABLE	ELE2205					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			ALL WARDS				565	580	590																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
BRAKKLOOF NEW 20MVA 66/11KV TRF	INSTALL ADDITIONAL 20MVA 66/11KV PG	ELE2206					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			2				650	350	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
BRAKKLOOF NEW OH LINE	INSTALL ADDITIONAL 66KV CHICADEE C	ELE2207					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			2				-	4 223	2 305																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
NEW 319KVA MINISUB STATION - PLETT	MASTERPLAN: CUT IN NEW 319KVA MIN	ELE2219					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			MULTIPLE WARDS(SPECIFY)				-	3 558	1 083																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
QOLWENI: ELECTRIFICATION OF 169 HC	ELECTRIFICATION OF 169 TOP STRUCT	ELE2201					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			2				-	-	772																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
PLETT: UPGRADE OH TO U/G NETWORK	AGEING LOW VOLTAGE NETWORKS TO U/G	ELEC821					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			3				1 113	-	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	UPGRADE OF EXISTING ELECTRICAL NETWORK	ELE2204					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			MULTIPLE WARDS(SPECIFY)				1 250	1 150	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
20MVA 66/11KV KWANOKUTHULA SUBSTATION	ADDITIONAL 20MVA TRF TO BE ERRECTED	ELE2202					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			MULTIPLE WARDS(SPECIFY)				3 000	3 000	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
NEW HIGH MAST LIGHT - GREENVALLEY	HIGH MAST LIGHTS IN GREENVALLEY	ELE2021					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			MULTIPLE WARDS(SPECIFY)				6 468	9 565	9 995																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
SECURITY KEY SITES-CRR	PROVISION OF SECURITY MEASURES AT SITES	ELE2208					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			MULTIPLE WARDS(SPECIFY)				520	540	560																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
PLETT: REPLACE EXTERNAL RADIAL SUPPLY	REPLACE EXTERNAL RADIAL HV SUPPLY	ELE209					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			ALL WARDS				950	400	200																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
NEW STREETLIGHTS	CROWS NEST, OOLAND & LONGSHIPS, JETTING TRUCK	ELE2210					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			2				650	650	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
REPLACE PMT- CHRISTIE WITH MINIATUR	MASTER PLAN: REPLACE PMT-CHRISTIE	ELE2212					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			MULTIPLE WARDS(SPECIFY)				1 000	2 645	916																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
REPLACEMENT OF THE FAULTY CABLE	MASTERPLAN:REPLACE THE FAULTY CABLE	ELE2213					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			2				-	-	772																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
11KV LINKS KWANO AND SST SUB STATION	MASTERPLAN: NEW TWO 185MM AL PL	ELE2214					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			1				-	988	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
11KV LINKS KWANO TO LADYWOOD	MASTERPLAN: UPGRADE GOLF COURSE	ELE2215					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			MULTIPLE WARDS(SPECIFY)				-	3 183	613																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
KEURBOOMS: UPGRADE NETWORK	CREATE ADDITIONAL FEED FOR SECURITY	ELE2218					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			6				-	1 387	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
WATER SERVICES: WATER DISTRIBUTION																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	GENERAL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	WAT102					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			ADMINISTRATIVE				40 579	26 127	12 331																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
PUMP STATION EQUIPMENT	Capital Spares: new pumps, motors and fittings	WAT402					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			ALL WARDS				250	1 000	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
KURLAND: UPGRADE WTW	UPGRADE WORKS FROM 0.6 TO 1.2MI	WAT101					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			1				1 700	2 000	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
KURLAND: UPGRADE WTW	UPGRADE WORKS FROM 0.6 TO 1.2MI	WAT101					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			1				150	250	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
PLETT WTW: NEW PUMP STATION	New clear water pump station at Plett WTW	WAT807					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			1				7 895	652	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
EBENEZER: NEW BULK WATER, PORTIC	Construction of new Bulk Water	WAT2203					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			MULTIPLE WARDS(SPECIFY)				16 506	13 375	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
REPLACEMENT OF AC PIPES	REPLACEMENT OF AC PIPES	WATER50					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			4				2 628	-	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT (PRESS	Capital Spares: domestic meters and water	WAT2205					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			ALL WARDS				2 200	2 000	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
UPLANDS WATER PUMP STATION	REPLACEMENT OF MAIN MOTOR CONT	WAT2206					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			ALL WARDS				500	200	200																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
GREENVALLEY WATER PUMP STATION	UPGRADE TO WATER PUMP STATION #	WPS2207					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			ALL WARDS				2 300	-	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
LDV TRAILER	LDV TRAILER FOR TRANSPORTATION C	WAT2208					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			1				1 000	1 500	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
NATURES VALLEY RESERVOIR	NATURES VALLEY RESERVOIR UPGRADE	WAT2211					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			1				50	-	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
NATURES VALLEY WTW	NATURES VALLEY WTW UPGRADE - CA	WAT2212					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			1				3 000	2 000	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
PLETT DESALINATION PLANT - CAPITAL	PLETT DESALINATION PLANT - CAPITAL	WAT2213					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			1				-	3 000	1 000																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
BOSSIESGIF: NEW WATER (PH4A)	UISP: New sewer at Qolweni & Bossiesgif	WAT2221					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			ALL WARDS				600	1 000	500																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
GREENVALLEY: NEW BULK WATER		WAT2222					Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			3				1 800	-	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
LIBRARY SERVICES																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT FURNITURE	Tools and Loose Gear Furniture	LIB20 LIBA002				Provide basic service delivery to informal settlements and the poor Provide basic service delivery to informal settlements and the poor			ALL WARDS ALL WARDS					20 10	– –	– –
<b>LAW ENFORCEMENT</b>														<b>480</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	torches,animal handling equipment	LAW2201				To ensure the safety of residents and visitors of Bitou municipality			ADMINISTRATIVE					30	–	–
FIRE ARM HOLSTERS		LAW2202				To ensure the safety of residents and visitors of Bitou municipality			ADMINISTRATIVE					10	–	–
BULLET VEST		LAW2203				To ensure the safety of residents and visitors of Bitou municipality			ADMINISTRATIVE					100	50	50
CATTLE RAILS	CATTLE RAILS TO SERVE ALL BITOU	LAW2204				To ensure the safety of residents and visitors of Bitou municipality			ADMINISTRATIVE					70	–	–
BOAT TRAILER	NEW BOAT TRAILER THAT IS BEING HIR	LAW2206				To ensure the safety of residents and visitors of Bitou municipality			ADMINISTRATIVE					70	–	–
BOAT FOR RIVER BY- LAWS	New Boat so serve the whole of Bitou	LAW2207				To ensure the safety of residents and visitors of Bitou municipality			ADMINISTRATIVE					200	–	–
<b>SCM</b>														<b>600</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
FENCING	Fencing at SCM stores	SCM2022				To build institutional and financial sustainability.			ADMINISTRATIVE					600	–	–
<b>PARKS AND RECREATION: PARKS MAINTENANCE AND HORTICULTURE</b>														<b>1 063</b>	<b>3 922</b>	<b>2 252</b>
LOCKERS FOR CLOCKROOMS	Two compartment lockers for lockrooms to	HOR2201				To ensure the safety of residents and visitors of Bitou municipality			ADMINISTRATIVE					30	–	–
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	FIELDMASTER SLASHER/FALCON BLOW	HOR2202				To ensure the safety of residents and visitors of Bitou municipality			ADMINISTRATIVE					170	–	–
CANOPIES FOR EXISTING BAKKIES	Canopies for fleets CX56142 & CX16385	HOR2203				To ensure the safety of residents and visitors of Bitou municipality			ADMINISTRATIVE					75	–	–
SPRINKLER SYSTEM	Sprinkler system for all Sportfields	HOR2204				To ensure the safety of residents and visitors of Bitou municipality			ADMINISTRATIVE					150	120	–
BOOSTER PUMP	Booster pumps for all Sportfields	HOR2205				To ensure the safety of residents and visitors of Bitou municipality			ADMINISTRATIVE					50	45	–
ROLLER MACHINE	Roller machine for cricket pitch maintenance	HOR2206				To ensure the safety of residents and visitors of Bitou municipality			ADMINISTRATIVE					150	–	–
CONSTRUCTION OF REGIONAL CEMETERY	CONSTRUCTION OF REGIONAL CEMETERY	HOR2207				Provide basic service delivery to informal settlements and the poor			4					–	1 000	500
BOSSIESGIF: UPGRADING OF SPORTS FIELD	Bossiesgif upgrading of Sports Field	HOR2208				Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			2					438	–	–
UPGRADING OF GREEN/VALLEY SPORT FIELD	Upgrading of Greenvalley Sport Field Flood	HOR2209				Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			7					–	2 500	–
UPGRADING OF KURLAND SPORTFIELD	Upgrading of Kurland Sport Field Floodlight	HOR2210				Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			1					257	1 752	–
<b>PARKS AND RECREATION: BEACHES</b>														<b>1 731</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>–</b>
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	Lifesaving Equipment: Malibu boards	FIRE010				To ensure the safety of residents and visitors of Bitou municipality			ADMINISTRATIVE					269	–	–
LIFE GUARD TOWERS	8 Life Guard Towers	BEA2201				To ensure the safety of residents and visitors of Bitou municipality			ADMINISTRATIVE					1 262	–	–
QUAD BIKE	Quad Bike for Beach monitoring	BEA2203				To ensure the safety of residents and visitors of Bitou municipality			ADMINISTRATIVE					200	200	–
JET SKI	Jet Ski for attendance on Sea Rescue mission	BEA2205				To ensure the safety of residents and visitors of Bitou municipality			ADMINISTRATIVE					–	400	–
<b>FACILITIES &amp; SERVICE CENTRES</b>														<b>4 900</b>	<b>2 900</b>	<b>6 308</b>
UPGRADING OF NEW HORIZONS COMMUNITY HALL FURNITURE	UPGRADING OF NEW HORIZONS COMMUNITY HALL FURNITURE	FAC2201				Provide basic service delivery to informal settlements and the poor			WARD 4					3 400	–	–
REPLACEMENT OF FLOORING AT PIESANG HALL	REPLACEMENT OF FLOORING AT PIESANG HALL	FAC2210				Provide basic service delivery to informal settlements and the poor			ALL WARDS					–	500	300
UPGRADING OF QOLWENI HALL	UPGRADING OF QOLWENI HALL	FAC2204				Provide basic service delivery to informal settlements and the poor			2					–	200	25
UPGRADING OF EXISTING 7 COMMUNITY HALLS	UPGRADING OF EXISTING 7 COMMUNITY HALLS	FAC2211				Provide basic service delivery to informal settlements and the poor			ADMINISTRATIVE					300	–	–
WITTEDRIFT/GREEN VALLEY: UPGRADE GENERATOR	Wittdrift/Green Valley Generator for Loadshedding	FAC2208 FAC2206 FAC2212				Provide basic service delivery to informal settlements and the poor Provide basic service delivery to informal settlements and the poor To ensure the safety of residents and visitors of Bitou municipality			ALL WARDS 1 ADMINISTRATIVE					200 – 1 000	200 2 000	5 983
<b>INTERGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>														<b>1 526</b>	<b>8 800</b>	<b>3 983</b>
SKIPS	20 Skip Bins	WAST200				Provide basic service delivery to informal settlements and the poor			MULTIPLE WARDS(SPECIFY)					700	–	–
2 X LDV'S	2 X LDV's	WAST201				Provide basic service delivery to informal settlements and the poor			ALL WARDS					400	–	–
WASTE DROP-OFF FACILITY - Kurland Valley	New Drop-off facilities at Kurland Valley	WST201				Provide basic service delivery to informal settlements and the poor			ALL WARDS					–	1 800	3 983
SPECIALISED CAMERAS AT TRANSFER STATION	Supply & Installation of Weighbridge System	WAST203				Provide basic service delivery to informal settlements and the poor			5					50	–	–
BULKY WASTE FACILITY	Construction of New Bulky Waste Facility at Kurland Valley	WAST206				Provide basic service delivery to informal settlements and the poor			ADMINISTRATIVE					–	7 000	–
TRANSFER STATION WASTE CONTROLS	Guard Houses	WAST207				Provide basic service delivery to informal settlements and the poor			ADMINISTRATIVE					30	–	–
SMALL PLANT & MACHINERY	Brush-Cutters	WAST208				Provide basic service delivery to informal settlements and the poor			ADMINISTRATIVE					16	–	–
WASTE WATER NEW SKIP BINS	NEW SKIP BINS FOR WASTE WATER PLANTS AND PUMP STATIONS					Provide basic service delivery to informal settlements and the poor			ALL WARDS					330	–	–
<b>OFFICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE</b>														<b>696</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>1 783</b>
UPGRADE OF MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	UPGRADE OF 3 SMME SHELTERS & TOILETS	OFB701				To ensure the safety of residents and visitors of Bitou municipality			2					696	–	–
ENGINEERING SERVICES DEPOT	Upgrading of Engineering Services	OFB2201				To ensure the safety of residents and visitors of Bitou municipality			ADMINISTRATIVE					–	2 000	1 783
<b>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</b>														<b>2 404</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
LAPTOP REPLACEMENT	Replacement of equipment older than 5 Years	IT01				Put relevant control measures in place to ensure efficiency and excellence			ADMINISTRATIVE					300	–	–
COMPUTER OPERATIONAL SPARES & LOGS	Operational in nature / Loans while servicing	IT03				Put relevant control measures in place to ensure efficiency and excellence			ADMINISTRATIVE					200	–	–
MOBILE DEVICES	For paper less agenda, workforce and meeting minutes	ICT13				Put relevant control measures in place to ensure efficiency and excellence			ADMINISTRATIVE					100	–	–
REPAIRS MAINTENANCE & EQUIPMENT	Operational in nature / Replacement of failed equipment	ICT101				Put relevant control measures in place to ensure efficiency and excellence			ADMINISTRATIVE					200	–	–
PRIMARY / DR STORAGE	Replacement of out of maintenance storage	ICT107				Put relevant control measures in place to ensure efficiency and excellence			ADMINISTRATIVE					1 604	–	–
<b>COMMUNICATIONS</b>														<b>35</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	2 VACUUM CLEANERS	COM2021				Put relevant control measures in place to ensure efficiency and excellence			ADMINISTRATIVE					35	–	–
<b>FLEET MANAGEMENT - WORKSHOP</b>														<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	AIR COMPRESSOR; WHEEL BALANCING	FLE2201				Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality.			ADMINISTRATIVE					100	100	100
<b>Parent Capital expenditure</b>												–	–	<b>96 450</b>	<b>122 380</b>	<b>76 224</b>
<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																



Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital expenditure												–	–	192 900	244 719	152 448

**References**  
*Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure*  
Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function  
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.  
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13  
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

check79 20371 781(96 450)(122 360)(76 224)

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name Project name																		

References  
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF  
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.  
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand	4				6			5							Ward location
Parent municipality:															
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote															
					No										
Parent operational expenditure	1											-	-	-	
Entities:															
List all operational projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A															
Water project A															
Entity B															
Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure										-	-	-	-	-	
Total Operational expenditure										-	-	-	-	-	

References  
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure  
2. As per Table SA5